

2023

CITY OF VICTORIA | Finance

# Draft Financial Plan

2023 – 2027 Financial Plan





# Table of Contents

## Operating Budget

|                                                      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Revenues .....                                       | 3  |
| Expenditures .....                                   | 4  |
| Council .....                                        | 5  |
| City Manager .....                                   | 7  |
| Business and Community Relations .....               | 9  |
| Bylaw Services .....                                 | 17 |
| Communications and Engagement .....                  | 19 |
| Engineering and Public Works .....                   | 21 |
| Finance .....                                        | 29 |
| Information Technology .....                         | 33 |
| Legal Services .....                                 | 35 |
| Legislative Services .....                           | 37 |
| Parks, Recreation and Facilities .....               | 39 |
| People and Culture .....                             | 45 |
| Strategic Real Estate .....                          | 47 |
| Sustainable Planning and Community Development ..... | 49 |
| Victoria Fire Department .....                       | 51 |
| Corporate .....                                      | 53 |
| Greater Victoria Public Library .....                | 61 |

## Capital Budget

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Capital Summary .....       | 63 |
| 2023 Capital Projects ..... | 66 |

## Capital Projects

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Transportation ..... | 67  |
| Structures .....     | 77  |
| Parks .....          | 81  |
| Facilities .....     | 87  |
| Neighbourhoods ..... | 95  |
| Equipment .....      | 97  |
| Utilities .....      | 109 |
| Contingency .....    | 117 |



# Operating Budget

## Revenues

|                                                       | 2022 Budget        | 2023 Budget        | Change             | Change %        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Business and Community Relations</b>               | 2,898,200          | 3,135,890          | 237,690            | 8.20%           |
| Victoria Conference Centre Event Flow Through         | 1,557,000          | 3,475,000          | 1,918,000          | 123.19%         |
| <b>Total Business and Community Relations</b>         | 4,455,200          | 6,610,890          | 2,155,690          | 48.39%          |
| <b>Bylaw Services</b>                                 | 779,350            | 981,870            | 202,520            | 25.99%          |
| <b>Engineering and Public Works</b>                   |                    |                    |                    |                 |
| Engineering and Public Works                          | 4,241,990          | 4,510,000          | 268,010            | 6.32%           |
| Sewer Utility                                         | 8,420,510          | 9,337,880          | 917,370            | 10.89%          |
| Stormwater Utility                                    | 7,348,330          | 7,917,230          | 568,900            | 7.74%           |
| Water Utility                                         | 22,850,950         | 24,912,980         | 2,062,030          | 9.02%           |
| <b>Finance</b>                                        |                    |                    |                    |                 |
| Parking Services                                      | 16,990,000         | 20,652,000         | 3,662,000          | 21.55%          |
| <b>Legislative Services</b>                           | 375,000            | 60,000             | (315,000)          | (84.00%)        |
| <b>Parks, Recreation and Facilities</b>               | 3,124,040          | 3,364,290          | 240,250            | 7.69%           |
| <b>Strategic Real Estate</b>                          | 1,601,720          | 1,736,720          | 135,000            | 8.43%           |
| <b>Sustainable Planning and Community Development</b> | 3,867,270          | 5,850,000          | 1,982,730          | 51.27%          |
| <b>Victoria Fire Department</b>                       | 46,500             | 58,500             | 12,000             | 25.81%          |
| <b>Corporate</b>                                      | 25,588,920         | 28,346,950         | 2,758,030          | 10.78%          |
| <b>Victoria Police Department</b>                     | 10,055,080         | 11,202,220         | 1,147,140          | 11.41%          |
| <b>Mitigation Strategies</b>                          |                    |                    |                    |                 |
| Restart grant from the Province of BC                 | 1,740,000          | 0                  | (1,740,000)        | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Property Taxes</b>                                 |                    |                    |                    |                 |
| Base                                                  | 153,408,420        | 155,147,070        | 1,738,650          | 1.13%           |
| New Property Tax Revenue from New Development         | 1,738,650          | 1,352,130          | (386,520)          | (22.23%)        |
| <b>Total Base Budget</b>                              | <b>266,631,930</b> | <b>282,040,730</b> | <b>15,408,800</b>  | <b>5.78%</b>    |
| Prior Year's Surplus                                  | 4,838,270          | 1,563,300          | (3,274,970)        | (67.69%)        |
| One Time                                              | 2,715,230          | 629,280            | (2,085,950)        | (76.82%)        |
| <b>Total One Time</b>                                 | <b>7,553,500</b>   | <b>2,192,580</b>   | <b>(5,360,920)</b> | <b>(70.97%)</b> |
| <b>Total</b>                                          | <b>274,185,430</b> | <b>284,233,310</b> | <b>10,047,880</b>  | <b>3.66%</b>    |

# Expenditures

|                                                       | 2022 Budget        | 2023 Budget        | Change             | Change %        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Council</b>                                        | 879,540            | 938,970            | 59,430             | 6.76%           |
| <b>City Manager's Office</b>                          | 1,129,590          | 1,162,950          | 33,360             | 2.95%           |
| <b>Business and Community Relations</b>               | 6,620,830          | 6,880,700          | 259,870            | 3.93%           |
| Victoria Conference Centre Event Flow Through         | 1,557,000          | 3,475,000          | 1,918,000          | 123.19%         |
| <b>Total Business and Community Relations</b>         | 8,177,830          | 10,355,700         | 2,177,870          | 26.63%          |
| <b>Bylaw Services</b>                                 | 3,757,640          | 4,668,390          | 910,750            | 24.24%          |
| <b>Communications and Engagement</b>                  | 1,561,650          | 1,862,680          | 301,030            | 19.28%          |
| <b>Engineering and Public Works</b>                   |                    |                    |                    |                 |
| Engineering and Public Works                          | 23,195,930         | 24,721,690         | 1,525,760          | 6.58%           |
| Sewer Utility                                         | 8,420,510          | 9,337,880          | 917,370            | 10.89%          |
| Stormwater Utility                                    | 7,348,330          | 7,917,230          | 568,900            | 7.74%           |
| Water Utility                                         | 22,850,950         | 24,912,980         | 2,062,030          | 9.02%           |
| <b>Finance</b>                                        | 4,986,100          | 5,337,560          | 351,460            | 7.05%           |
| Parking Services                                      | 10,080,820         | 10,715,030         | 634,210            | 6.29%           |
| <b>Total Finance</b>                                  | 15,066,920         | 16,052,590         | 985,670            | 6.54%           |
| <b>Information Technology</b>                         | 5,837,350          | 6,543,170          | 705,820            | 12.09%          |
| <b>Legal Services</b>                                 | 1,078,090          | 1,381,960          | 303,870            | 28.19%          |
| <b>Legislative Services</b>                           | 2,011,550          | 1,788,270          | (223,280)          | (11.10%)        |
| <b>Parks, Recreation and Facilities</b>               | 26,578,780         | 29,028,730         | 2,449,950          | 9.22%           |
| <b>People and Culture</b>                             | 3,048,890          | 4,214,190          | 1,165,300          | 38.22%          |
| <b>Strategic Real Estate</b>                          | 1,875,300          | 1,902,030          | 26,730             | 1.43%           |
| <b>Sustainable Planning and Community Development</b> | 7,255,980          | 7,740,600          | 484,620            | 6.68%           |
| <b>Victoria Fire Department</b>                       | 18,737,580         | 19,153,910         | 416,330            | 2.22%           |
| <b>Corporate</b>                                      | 38,289,820         | 45,614,270         | 7,324,450          | 19.13%          |
| Grants                                                | 4,701,880          | 5,247,090          | 545,210            | 11.60%          |
| <b>Greater Victoria Public Library</b>                | 5,680,000          | 5,764,350          | 84,350             | 1.49%           |
| <b>Victoria Police Department</b>                     | 64,788,930         | 70,519,230         | 5,730,300          | 8.84%           |
| <b>Total Base Budget</b>                              | <b>272,273,040</b> | <b>300,828,860</b> | <b>28,555,820</b>  | <b>10.49%</b>   |
| Mitigation Strategies                                 | (3,725,000)        | (3,500,000)        | 225,000            | 6.04%           |
| <b>Total One Time</b>                                 | <b>5,637,390</b>   | <b>844,870</b>     | <b>(4,792,520)</b> | <b>(85.01%)</b> |
| <b>Total</b>                                          | <b>274,185,430</b> | <b>298,173,730</b> | <b>23,988,300</b>  | <b>8.75%</b>    |
|                                                       |                    |                    |                    |                 |
| <b>Proposed Property Tax Increase</b>                 |                    | <b>13,940,420</b>  | <b>8.99%</b>       |                 |



# Council

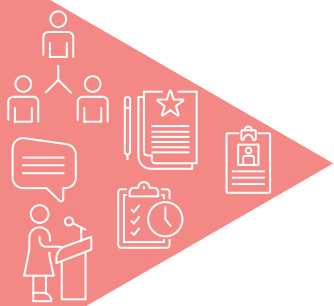
City Council as a whole acts as the executive board of the municipal corporation, developing and overseeing policy and the finances of the City of Victoria.

# Council

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |               |                 |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>      | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |               |                 |
| Council                                  | 692,237            | 879,540            | 938,970            | 59,430        | 6.76%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>692,237</b>     | <b>879,540</b>     | <b>938,970</b>     | <b>59,430</b> | <b>6.76%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>692,237</b>     | <b>879,540</b>     | <b>938,970</b>     | <b>59,430</b> | <b>6.76%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(692,237)</b>   | <b>(879,540)</b>   | <b>(938,970)</b>   | <b>59,430</b> | <b>6.76%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>      | <b>2024</b>      | <b>2025</b>      | <b>2026</b>      | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                    |
| Council                                        | 938,970          | 957,770          | 976,940          | 996,430          | 1,016,400          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>938,970</b>   | <b>957,770</b>   | <b>976,940</b>   | <b>996,430</b>   | <b>1,016,400</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>2.00%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(938,970)</b> | <b>(957,770)</b> | <b>(976,940)</b> | <b>(996,430)</b> | <b>(1,016,400)</b> |



# City Manager

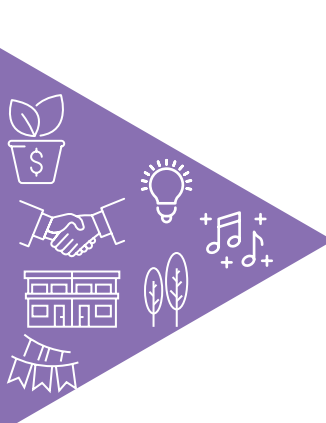
The City Manager's Office provides strategic leadership to the 1,000 City employees and implements Council policy and direction.

The City Manager is the one employee of Council and serves as a liaison between Council and all City staff, monitoring and reporting on the performance of the organization.

The City Manager is accountable to Council for staff performance and responsible for the allocation of all resources to deliver the direction and priorities of Council.

# City Manager's Office

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                          | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>      | <b>% Change</b>    |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| City Manager's Office                          | 61,609             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0.00%              |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                             | <b>61,609</b>      | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| One Time                                       | 0                  | 83,350             | 0                  | (83,350)           | (100.00%)          |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>61,609</b>      | <b>83,350</b>      | <b>0</b>           | <b>(83,350)</b>    | <b>(100.00%)</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| City Manager's Office                          | 401,027            | 408,250            | 418,440            | 10,190             | 2.50%              |
| Executive Administration                       | 647,966            | 661,340            | 684,510            | 23,170             | 3.50%              |
| Protocol                                       | 38,552             | 60,000             | 60,000             | 0                  | 0.00%              |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                             | <b>1,087,545</b>   | <b>1,129,590</b>   | <b>1,162,950</b>   | <b>33,360</b>      | <b>2.95%</b>       |
| One Time                                       | 0                  | 128,350            | 0                  | (128,350)          | (100.00%)          |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>1,087,545</b>   | <b>1,257,940</b>   | <b>1,162,950</b>   | <b>(94,990)</b>    | <b>(7.55%)</b>     |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                         | <b>(1,025,935)</b> | <b>(1,129,590)</b> | <b>(1,162,950)</b> | <b>33,360</b>      | <b>2.95%</b>       |
| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| City Manager's Office                          | 418,440            | 426,800            | 435,340            | 444,040            | 452,890            |
| Executive Administration                       | 684,510            | 701,050            | 715,060            | 729,350            | 743,910            |
| Protocol                                       | 60,000             | 61,200             | 62,410             | 63,640             | 64,910             |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>1,162,950</b>   | <b>1,189,050</b>   | <b>1,212,810</b>   | <b>1,237,030</b>   | <b>1,261,710</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.24%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(1,162,950)</b> | <b>(1,189,050)</b> | <b>(1,212,810)</b> | <b>(1,237,030)</b> | <b>(1,261,710)</b> |



# Business and Community Relations

Business and Community Relations is comprised of the following divisions: Arts, Culture and Events; Economic Development; Neighbourhoods; and the Victoria Conference Centre. All play an important role to foster greater community economic development and vibrancy in Victoria.

The Arts, Culture and Events division aims to enhance neighbourhoods, encourage residents to participate and engage in arts and culture activity, and supports festivals, events and filming to create a city that is lively and accessible for everyone.

The Economic Development division is guided by recommendations from the City's Economic Action Plan to create and support programs that make it easier for business to start and thrive and support entrepreneurs to increase genuine well-being.

The Neighbourhoods division works with neighbourhood associations, groups and residents to help create healthy, vibrant neighbourhoods in which residents know each other and work together to build a strong sense of community and place.

The Victoria Conference Centre contributes to Victoria's economic health by providing high quality convention services to attract corporate and association conference meetings that will impact the local economy through the revenues generated by direct delegate spending on hotels, shopping, restaurants and attractions.

## Core Services

### • Arts, Culture and Events

- **Special Events and Filming:** Liaison for special events and film requests, coordination with the Film Commission permitting and administering sound bylaw exemptions, special occasion licences and block party permits that take place in City-owned public spaces
- **Festivals:** Administer the Festival Investment Grant and Festival Equipment Loan programs, coordinate and maintain the seasonal décor and banner program
- **Public Art:** Commission and maintain public art including administration of the Artist in Residence and Indigenous Artist in Residence programs, and liaison to the Art in Public Places Committee
- **Arts Programming:** Coordinate free arts and cultural programs in public spaces, Poet Laureate and Youth Poet Laureate programs, annual City of Victoria Butler and Children's book prizes, CityVibe summer event guide

- **Culture Spaces:** Liaison for Cultural Spaces Road Map, manage the Cultural Infrastructure Grant program
- **Cultural Planning and Policy:** Implement action items within Create Victoria Arts and Culture Master Plan and the Victoria Music Strategy

### • Economic Development

- **Economic Development Planning:** Implement action items within the City's Economic Action Plan to build a strong innovation ecosystem and create a resilient economy now and for the future
- **Business and Social Enterprises:** Streamline business processes and barriers within City Hall for businesses and social enterprises
- **Services:** Provide customer service to new and established businesses through the Business Hub
- **Investment:** Support innovation, creativity and collaboration between the City, community, and business stakeholders to increase and retain business investment in Victoria

## Core Services, continued

- **Neighbourhoods**

- **Community Building:** Work with neighbourhood organizations and residents, support community development projects and assist with neighbourhood association initiatives
- **Customer Service:** Assist neighbourhood associations, groups and residents improve their understanding and access to the City's engagement opportunities
- **Grant Administration:** My Great Neighbourhood Grant program

- **Victoria Conference Centre**

- **Services:** Sell, manage and service conferences, special events, meetings trade and consumer shows
- **Tourism and Hospitality:** In partnership with Destination Greater Victoria, market and sell the destination with our business tourism and hospitality partners to generate economic benefit to the City

# Business and Community Relations

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Arts, Culture and Events                 | 157,115            | 218,250            | 201,750            | (16,500)         | (7.56%)         |
| Economic Development                     | 5,000              | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Neighbourhoods                           | 0                  | 15,600             | 15,600             | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Victoria Conference Centre               | 2,287,064          | 4,221,350          | 6,393,540          | 2,172,190        | 51.46%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>2,449,180</b>   | <b>4,455,200</b>   | <b>6,610,890</b>   | <b>2,155,690</b> | <b>48.39%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 75,000             | 0                  | (75,000)         | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>2,449,180</b>   | <b>4,530,200</b>   | <b>6,610,890</b>   | <b>2,080,690</b> | <b>45.93%</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Arts, Culture and Events                 | 1,370,468          | 2,068,640          | 2,117,870          | 49,230           | 2.38%           |
| Economic Development                     | 608,962            | 905,640            | 929,850            | 24,210           | 2.67%           |
| Neighbourhoods                           | 367,630            | 669,960            | 683,230            | 13,270           | 1.98%           |
| Victoria Conference Centre               | 2,533,655          | 4,533,590          | 6,624,750          | 2,091,160        | 46.13%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>4,880,714</b>   | <b>8,177,830</b>   | <b>10,355,700</b>  | <b>2,177,870</b> | <b>26.63%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 75,000             | 0                  | (75,000)         | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>4,880,714</b>   | <b>8,252,830</b>   | <b>10,355,700</b>  | <b>2,102,870</b> | <b>25.48%</b>   |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(2,431,535)</b> | <b>(3,722,630)</b> | <b>(3,744,810)</b> | <b>22,180</b>    | <b>0.60%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Arts, Culture and Events                       | 201,750            | 202,450            | 203,160            | 203,890            | 204,630            |
| Neighbourhoods                                 | 15,600             | 15,600             | 15,600             | 15,600             | 15,600             |
| Victoria Conference Centre                     | 6,393,540          | 6,527,520          | 6,639,780          | 6,754,260          | 6,871,150          |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>6,610,890</b>   | <b>6,745,570</b>   | <b>6,858,540</b>   | <b>6,973,750</b>   | <b>7,091,380</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.04%</b>       | <b>1.67%</b>       | <b>1.68%</b>       | <b>1.69%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Arts, Culture and Events                       | 2,117,870          | 2,166,830          | 2,205,470          | 2,244,850          | 2,285,050          |
| Economic Development                           | 929,850            | 951,060            | 971,260            | 985,840            | 1,000,750          |
| Neighbourhoods                                 | 683,230            | 701,180            | 716,090            | 731,320            | 746,890            |
| Victoria Conference Centre                     | 6,624,750          | 6,764,050          | 6,899,380          | 7,037,450          | 7,178,260          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>10,355,700</b>  | <b>10,583,120</b>  | <b>10,792,200</b>  | <b>10,999,460</b>  | <b>11,210,950</b>  |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.20%</b>       | <b>1.98%</b>       | <b>1.92%</b>       | <b>1.92%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(3,744,810)</b> | <b>(3,837,550)</b> | <b>(3,933,660)</b> | <b>(4,025,710)</b> | <b>(4,119,570)</b> |

# Arts, Culture and Events

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>   | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                 |                 |
| Arts, Culture and Events                 | 1,730              | 19,750             | 3,250              | (16,500)        | (83.54%)        |
| Festival Equipment Infrastructure        | 13,755             | 35,000             | 35,000             | 0               | 0.00%           |
| Public Art - Creation                    | 96,890             | 135,000            | 135,000            | 0               | 0.00%           |
| Public Art - Maintenance                 | 1,237              | 15,000             | 15,000             | 0               | 0.00%           |
| Special Events                           | 43,503             | 13,500             | 13,500             | 0               | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>157,115</b>     | <b>218,250</b>     | <b>201,750</b>     | <b>(16,500)</b> | <b>(7.56%)</b>  |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 75,000             | 0                  | (75,000)        | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>130,905</b>     | <b>293,250</b>     | <b>201,750</b>     | <b>(91,500)</b> | <b>(31.20%)</b> |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                 |                 |
| Arts, Culture and Events                 | 989,106            | 1,246,180          | 1,290,800          | 44,620          | 3.58%           |
| Festival Equipment Infrastructure        | 147,532            | 169,810            | 169,610            | (200)           | (0.12%)         |
| Public Art - Creation                    | 128,390            | 207,000            | 207,000            | 0               | 0.00%           |
| Public Art - Maintenance                 | 1,237              | 15,000             | 15,000             | 0               | 0.00%           |
| Special Events                           | 104,202            | 430,650            | 435,460            | 4,810           | 1.12%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>1,370,468</b>   | <b>2,068,640</b>   | <b>2,117,870</b>   | <b>49,230</b>   | <b>2.38%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 75,000             | 0                  | (75,000)        | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,370,468</b>   | <b>2,143,640</b>   | <b>2,117,870</b>   | <b>(25,770)</b> | <b>(1.20%)</b>  |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(1,213,353)</b> | <b>(1,850,390)</b> | <b>(1,916,120)</b> | <b>65,730</b>   | <b>3.55%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Arts, Culture and Events                       | 3,250              | 3,250              | 3,250              | 3,250              | 3,250              |
| Festival Equipment Infrastructure              | 35,000             | 35,700             | 36,410             | 37,140             | 37,880             |
| Public Art - Creation                          | 135,000            | 135,000            | 135,000            | 135,000            | 135,000            |
| Public Art - Maintenance                       | 15,000             | 15,000             | 15,000             | 15,000             | 15,000             |
| Special Events                                 | 13,500             | 13,500             | 13,500             | 13,500             | 13,500             |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>201,750</b>     | <b>202,450</b>     | <b>203,160</b>     | <b>203,890</b>     | <b>204,630</b>     |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.35%</b>       | <b>0.35%</b>       | <b>0.36%</b>       | <b>0.36%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Arts, Culture and Events                       | 1,290,800          | 1,324,700          | 1,350,950          | 1,377,670          | 1,404,970          |
| Festival Equipment Infrastructure              | 169,610            | 174,710            | 178,190            | 181,760            | 185,400            |
| Public Art - Creation                          | 207,000            | 207,000            | 207,000            | 207,000            | 207,000            |
| Public Art - Maintenance                       | 15,000             | 15,000             | 15,000             | 15,000             | 15,000             |
| Special Events                                 | 435,460            | 445,420            | 454,330            | 463,420            | 472,680            |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>2,117,870</b>   | <b>2,166,830</b>   | <b>2,205,470</b>   | <b>2,244,850</b>   | <b>2,285,050</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.31%</b>       | <b>1.78%</b>       | <b>1.79%</b>       | <b>1.79%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(1,916,120)</b> | <b>(1,964,380)</b> | <b>(2,002,310)</b> | <b>(2,040,960)</b> | <b>(2,080,420)</b> |

# Economic Development

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                          | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b>    |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                  |                    |
| Economic Development Implementation            | 5,000              | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%              |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                             | <b>5,000</b>       | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>         | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| One Time                                       | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%              |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>5,000</b>       | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>         | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                  |                    |
| Economic Development Implementation            | 608,962            | 905,640            | 929,850            | 24,210           | 2.67%              |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                             | <b>608,962</b>     | <b>905,640</b>     | <b>929,850</b>     | <b>24,210</b>    | <b>2.67%</b>       |
| One Time                                       | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%              |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>608,962</b>     | <b>905,640</b>     | <b>929,850</b>     | <b>24,210</b>    | <b>2.67%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                         | <b>(603,962)</b>   | <b>(905,640)</b>   | <b>(929,850)</b>   | <b>24,210</b>    | <b>2.67%</b>       |
| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>      | <b>2027</b>        |
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                  |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                  |                    |
| Economic Development Implementation            | 929,850            | 951,060            | 971,260            | 985,840          | 1,000,750          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>929,850</b>     | <b>951,060</b>     | <b>971,260</b>     | <b>985,840</b>   | <b>1,000,750</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.28%</b>       | <b>2.12%</b>       | <b>1.50%</b>     | <b>1.51%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(929,850)</b>   | <b>(951,060)</b>   | <b>(971,260)</b>   | <b>(985,840)</b> | <b>(1,000,750)</b> |

# Neighbourhoods

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |               |                 |
| Neighbourhoods                           | 0                  | 15,600             | 15,600             | 0             | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>0</b>           | <b>15,600</b>      | <b>15,600</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>0</b>           | <b>15,600</b>      | <b>15,600</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |               |                 |
| Neighbourhoods                           | 367,406            | 658,500            | 671,770            | 13,270        | 2.02%           |
| NeighbourSpace                           | 225                | 11,460             | 11,460             | 0             | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>367,630</b>     | <b>669,960</b>     | <b>683,230</b>     | <b>13,270</b> | <b>1.98%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>367,630</b>     | <b>669,960</b>     | <b>683,230</b>     | <b>13,270</b> | <b>1.98%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(367,630)</b>   | <b>(654,360)</b>   | <b>(667,630)</b>   | <b>13,270</b> | <b>2.03%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>      | <b>2024</b>      | <b>2025</b>      | <b>2026</b>      | <b>2027</b>      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Neighbourhoods                                 | 15,600           | 15,600           | 15,600           | 15,600           | 15,600           |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>15,600</b>    | <b>15,600</b>    | <b>15,600</b>    | <b>15,600</b>    | <b>15,600</b>    |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>     |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Neighbourhoods                                 | 671,770          | 689,490          | 704,170          | 719,160          | 734,490          |
| NeighbourSpace                                 | 11,460           | 11,690           | 11,920           | 12,160           | 12,400           |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>683,230</b>   | <b>701,180</b>   | <b>716,090</b>   | <b>731,320</b>   | <b>746,890</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>2.63%</b>     | <b>2.13%</b>     | <b>2.13%</b>     | <b>2.13%</b>     |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(667,630)</b> | <b>(685,580)</b> | <b>(700,490)</b> | <b>(715,720)</b> | <b>(731,290)</b> |

# Victoria Conference Centre

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| VCC - Client Services                    | 239,151            | 451,850            | 436,090            | (15,760)         | (3.49%)         |
| VCC - Crystal Garden                     | 55,236             | 125,470            | 123,420            | (2,050)          | (1.63%)         |
| VCC - Parkade                            | 912,304            | 911,000            | 1,168,000          | 257,000          | 28.21%          |
| VCC - Sales                              | 407,489            | 900,000            | 915,000            | 15,000           | 1.67%           |
| VCC - Retail Stores                      | 275,129            | 276,030            | 276,030            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| VCC - Event Flow Through                 | 397,756            | 1,557,000          | 3,475,000          | 1,918,000        | 123.19%         |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>2,287,064</b>   | <b>4,221,350</b>   | <b>6,393,540</b>   | <b>2,172,190</b> | <b>51.46%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>2,287,064</b>   | <b>4,221,350</b>   | <b>6,393,540</b>   | <b>2,172,190</b> | <b>51.46%</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| VCC - Administration                     | 190,737            | 259,580            | 267,010            | 7,430            | 2.86%           |
| VCC - Building Services                  | 897,393            | 1,253,320          | 1,370,150          | 116,830          | 9.32%           |
| VCC - Client Services                    | 279,512            | 262,340            | 239,040            | (23,300)         | (8.88%)         |
| VCC - Crystal Garden                     | 196,017            | 270,850            | 310,890            | 40,040           | 14.78%          |
| VCC - Event Planning                     | 194,377            | 527,790            | 540,910            | 13,120           | 2.49%           |
| VCC - Marketing                          | 22,533             | 35,000             | 35,000             | 0                | 0.00%           |
| VCC - Parkade                            | 245,581            | 277,260            | 291,420            | 14,160           | 5.11%           |
| VCC - Retail Stores                      | 109,748            | 90,450             | 95,330             | 4,880            | 5.40%           |
| VCC - Event Flow Through                 | 397,756            | 1,557,000          | 3,475,000          | 1,918,000        | 123.19%         |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>2,533,655</b>   | <b>4,533,590</b>   | <b>6,624,750</b>   | <b>2,091,160</b> | <b>46.13%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>2,533,655</b>   | <b>4,533,590</b>   | <b>6,624,750</b>   | <b>2,091,160</b> | <b>46.13%</b>   |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(246,591)</b>   | <b>(312,240)</b>   | <b>(231,210)</b>   | <b>(81,030)</b>  | <b>(25.95%)</b> |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>      | <b>2024</b>      | <b>2025</b>      | <b>2026</b>      | <b>2027</b>      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| VCC - Client Services                          | 436,090          | 444,810          | 453,710          | 462,780          | 472,040          |
| VCC - Crystal Garden                           | 123,420          | 125,880          | 128,400          | 130,960          | 133,570          |
| VCC - Event Flow Through                       | 3,475,000        | 3,544,500        | 3,615,390        | 3,687,690        | 3,761,450        |
| VCC - Parkade                                  | 1,168,000        | 1,191,360        | 1,215,190        | 1,239,490        | 1,264,280        |
| VCC - Retail Stores                            | 276,030          | 305,970          | 312,090          | 318,340          | 324,810          |
| VCC - Sales                                    | 915,000          | 915,000          | 915,000          | 915,000          | 915,000          |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>6,393,540</b> | <b>6,527,520</b> | <b>6,639,780</b> | <b>6,754,260</b> | <b>6,871,150</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>2.10%</b>     | <b>1.72%</b>     | <b>1.72%</b>     | <b>1.73%</b>     |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| VCC - Administration                           | 267,010          | 274,120          | 279,580          | 285,160          | 290,860          |
| VCC - Building Services                        | 1,370,150        | 1,401,800        | 1,429,930        | 1,458,620        | 1,487,880        |
| VCC - Client Services                          | 239,040          | 245,570          | 250,470          | 255,490          | 260,600          |
| VCC - Crystal Garden                           | 310,890          | 317,470          | 323,850          | 330,370          | 337,010          |
| VCC - Event Flow Through                       | 3,475,000        | 3,544,500        | 3,615,390        | 3,687,690        | 3,761,450        |
| VCC - Event Planning                           | 540,910          | 551,690          | 562,740          | 573,980          | 585,440          |
| VCC - Marketing                                | 35,000           | 35,700           | 36,410           | 37,140           | 37,880           |
| VCC - Parkade                                  | 291,420          | 297,250          | 303,190          | 309,250          | 315,430          |
| VCC - Retail Stores                            | 95,330           | 95,950           | 97,820           | 99,750           | 101,710          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>6,624,750</b> | <b>6,764,050</b> | <b>6,899,380</b> | <b>7,037,450</b> | <b>7,178,260</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>2.10%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>     |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(231,210)</b> | <b>(236,530)</b> | <b>(259,600)</b> | <b>(283,190)</b> | <b>(307,110)</b> |





# Bylaw Services

City Bylaws are intended to keep our city clean, healthy and safe for everyone. The goal of Bylaw Services is to achieve voluntary compliance through education and information.

## Core Services

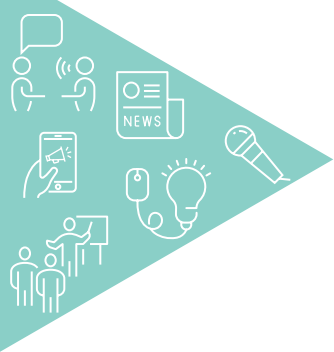
- **Bylaw Enforcement:** Responsible for compliance and investigations
- **Licence Application Review:** Conduct business licence reviews and compliance checks
- **Short-Term Rental Market Strategy:** Oversee this City strategy aimed at regulating the short-term rental market

# Bylaw Services

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Bylaw Services                           | 298,452            | 227,350            | 227,350            | 0              | 0.00%           |
| Short Term Rentals                       | 672,450            | 552,000            | 754,520            | 202,520        | 36.69%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>970,902</b>     | <b>779,350</b>     | <b>981,870</b>     | <b>202,520</b> | <b>25.99%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>970,902</b>     | <b>779,350</b>     | <b>981,870</b>     | <b>202,520</b> | <b>25.99%</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Bylaw Services                           | 2,415,981          | 3,205,640          | 3,913,870          | 708,230        | 22.09%          |
| Short Term Rentals                       | 672,450            | 552,000            | 754,520            | 202,520        | 36.69%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>3,088,431</b>   | <b>3,757,640</b>   | <b>4,668,390</b>   | <b>910,750</b> | <b>24.24%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 435,000            | 205,300            | (229,700)      | (52.80%)        |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>3,088,431</b>   | <b>4,192,640</b>   | <b>4,873,690</b>   | <b>681,050</b> | <b>16.24%</b>   |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(2,117,528)</b> | <b>(2,978,290)</b> | <b>(3,686,520)</b> | <b>708,230</b> | <b>23.78%</b>   |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Bylaw Services                                 | 227,350            | 227,350            | 227,350            | 227,350            | 227,350            |
| Short Term Rentals                             | 754,520            | 780,810            | 796,430            | 812,350            | 828,550            |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>981,870</b>     | <b>1,008,160</b>   | <b>1,023,780</b>   | <b>1,039,700</b>   | <b>1,055,900</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.68%</b>       | <b>1.55%</b>       | <b>1.56%</b>       | <b>1.56%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Bylaw Services                                 | 3,913,870          | 4,018,170          | 4,098,480          | 4,180,330          | 4,263,950          |
| Short Term Rentals                             | 754,520            | 780,810            | 796,430            | 812,350            | 828,550            |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>4,668,390</b>   | <b>4,798,980</b>   | <b>4,894,910</b>   | <b>4,992,680</b>   | <b>5,092,500</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.80%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(3,686,520)</b> | <b>(3,790,820)</b> | <b>(3,871,130)</b> | <b>(3,952,980)</b> | <b>(4,036,600)</b> |



# Communications and Engagement

The Communications and Engagement department is comprised of strategic communications and engagement professionals who support staff in the delivery of a range of City initiatives, programs and services.

The department strives to provide timely and effective two-way communication to inform Victoria taxpayers about the range of City programs and services available to them, from parks and recreation to sustainable transportation, arts and culture, grants and business supports.

The Communications and Engagement team develops meaningful stakeholder and public engagement opportunities for individuals with diverse perspectives to come together and share their ideas to help develop or improve programs or services. Creating opportunities for equitable public engagement allows the City to deliver its services and policies in a way that reflects the community's vision and needs by involving them in the decision-making process.

The department's work to advance inclusive, equitable engagement is also informed by the City's ongoing decolonization efforts and actions for meaningful reconciliation with the Songhees and Esquimalt Nations.

The Communications and Engagement department is committed to developing reciprocal relationships with stakeholders – to hear from all voices in the community to help inform Council decision making.

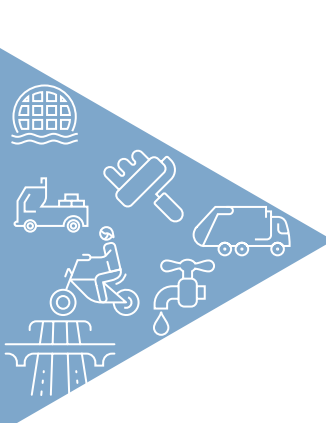
## Core Services

- **Communications and Engagement:** Collaborate with City staff to develop and implement comprehensive communications and engagement plans to achieve objectives, measure and share results by way of engagement summary reports to help inform Council decisions; oversee the Have Your Say engagement platform at [engage.victoria.ca](https://engage.victoria.ca) and the City's website at [victoria.ca](https://victoria.ca)
- **Graphic Design and Layout:** Brand materials that inform the public about City programs, services and initiatives; enhance City publications and improve accessibility
- **Photography and Videography:** Enhance information and understanding about City services, programs and initiatives
- **Media Relations:** Help keep the public informed of City news and facilitate media inquiries
- **Social Media:** Develop meaningful content to inform, promote and respond to inquiries on the City's social media channels (Facebook, Twitter, Instagram and LinkedIn)
- **Accessible Event Planning and Coordination:** Support the City's virtual and in-person meetings, events, media opportunities and grand opening celebrations at City facilities and in the community

# Communications and Engagement

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Communications and Engagement            | 1,406,431          | 1,501,650          | 1,802,680          | 301,030        | 20.05%          |
| Participatory Budgeting                  | 59,572             | 60,000             | 60,000             | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>1,466,002</b>   | <b>1,561,650</b>   | <b>1,862,680</b>   | <b>301,030</b> | <b>19.28%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,466,002</b>   | <b>1,561,650</b>   | <b>1,862,680</b>   | <b>301,030</b> | <b>19.28%</b>   |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(1,466,002)</b> | <b>(1,561,650)</b> | <b>(1,862,680)</b> | <b>301,030</b> | <b>19.28%</b>   |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Communications and Engagement                  | 1,802,680          | 2,189,250          | 2,420,600          | 2,590,270          | 2,642,110          |
| Participatory Budgeting                        | 60,000             | 60,000             | 60,000             | 60,000             | 60,000             |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>1,862,680</b>   | <b>2,249,250</b>   | <b>2,480,600</b>   | <b>2,650,270</b>   | <b>2,702,110</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>20.75%</b>      | <b>10.29%</b>      | <b>6.84%</b>       | <b>1.96%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(1,862,680)</b> | <b>(2,249,250)</b> | <b>(2,480,600)</b> | <b>(2,650,270)</b> | <b>(2,702,110)</b> |



# Engineering and Public Works

The Engineering and Public Works department is responsible for the planning, design, operation, construction and maintenance of nearly \$2 billion of public assets and infrastructure. It manages underground utilities such as water supply, wastewater, sewage and stormwater systems and is also responsible for road paving, retaining walls, marine structures, bridges, traffic signals and street lighting. The department also oversees snow and ice response, solid waste collection and reduction, climate action policy and initiatives, corporate fleet and equipment, multi-modal mobility planning and design, all aspects of street management and the engineering servicing requirements for new development.

## Core Services

### • Public Works

- **Underground Utilities:** Construction and maintenance of sewer, water and storm systems
- **Fleet Management:** Acquisition, operations and maintenance of City fleet vehicles and power equipment/tools, including VicPD and Victoria Fire Department vehicles
- **Surface Infrastructure:** Construction and maintenance of public realm equipment/furniture, road markings, signs, paint, graffiti removal, fabrication and carpentry
- **Streets:** Construction, maintenance and operation of roads, bridges, sidewalks, retaining walls, street lighting and traffic signal infrastructure
- **Civic Services:** Operation of residential waste and organics collection programs, management of yard waste programs, street cleaning, public waste bin collection, cigarette butt and needle collection
- **Support Services:** Coordination of departmental safety programs, temporary traffic control, special events support, public calls for service, after-hours emergency and service response and general administration

### • Engineering

- **Underground Utilities:** Design, master planning and management of sewer, water and storm systems
- **Land Development:** Administration, approval and processing of engineering servicing of land development applications for subdivisions and strata permits, frontage and right of way construction permits

- **Geographic Information System (GIS) and Surveying:** Coordination, standards and management of City assets and geo-spatial information
- **Climate Action:** Development, coordination, planning and management of municipal greenhouse gas reduction policy, programs and initiatives
- **Sustainability and Asset Management:** Development of systems and tools for all City groups to support the management of all City assets (location, condition, through-life management, replacement, disposal) and design/implementation of sustainable City waste programs
- **Engineering General:** Coordination, design, specification and management of all City structural and geotechnical programs/projects

### • Transportation

- **Transportation Planning and Development:** Planning, design and management of mobility projects and programs including: land development, regional transit, active transportation, sustainable mobility, accessibility, motor vehicle and logistics and on-street parking
- **Transportation Operations and Construction:** Planning, design and management of the City's streets including traffic operations, road safety, road right-of-way use and private construction

# Engineering and Public Works

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b>  | <b>2022 Budget</b>  | <b>2023 Budget</b>  | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                     |                     |                     |                  |                 |
| Public Works                             | 3,705,053           | 3,498,970           | 3,711,980           | 213,010          | 6.09%           |
| Support Services                         | 1,326,951           | 723,020             | 778,020             | 55,000           | 7.61%           |
| Transportation                           | 114,658             | 20,000              | 20,000              | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Subtotal Engineering and Public Works    | 5,146,663           | 4,241,990           | 4,510,000           | 268,010          | 6.32%           |
| Sewer Utility                            | 8,519,049           | 8,420,510           | 9,337,880           | 917,370          | 10.89%          |
| Stormwater Utility                       | 7,322,162           | 7,348,330           | 7,917,230           | 568,900          | 7.74%           |
| Water Utility                            | 23,946,494          | 22,850,950          | 24,912,980          | 2,062,030        | 9.02%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>44,934,368</b>   | <b>42,861,780</b>   | <b>46,678,090</b>   | <b>3,816,310</b> | <b>8.90%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                   | 1,150,310           | 0                   | (1,150,310)      | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>44,934,368</b>   | <b>44,012,090</b>   | <b>46,678,090</b>   | <b>2,666,000</b> | <b>6.06%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                     |                     |                     |                  |                 |
| Public Works                             | 13,991,898          | 15,642,190          | 16,405,750          | 763,560          | 4.88%           |
| Support Services                         | 4,615,256           | 3,975,460           | 4,542,400           | 566,940          | 14.26%          |
| Transportation                           | 3,315,222           | 3,578,280           | 3,773,540           | 195,260          | 5.46%           |
| Subtotal Engineering and Public Works    | 21,922,376          | 23,195,930          | 24,721,690          | 1,525,760        | 6.58%           |
| Sewer Utility                            | 8,519,049           | 8,420,510           | 9,337,880           | 917,370          | 10.89%          |
| Stormwater Utility                       | 7,322,162           | 7,348,330           | 7,917,230           | 568,900          | 7.74%           |
| Water Utility                            | 23,946,494          | 22,850,950          | 24,912,980          | 2,062,030        | 9.02%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>61,710,081</b>   | <b>61,815,720</b>   | <b>66,889,780</b>   | <b>5,074,060</b> | <b>8.21%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                   | 1,290,070           | 0                   | (1,290,070)      | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>61,710,081</b>   | <b>63,105,790</b>   | <b>66,889,780</b>   | <b>3,783,990</b> | <b>6.00%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(16,775,713)</b> | <b>(18,953,940)</b> | <b>(20,211,690)</b> | <b>1,257,750</b> | <b>6.64%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>         | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2025</b>         | <b>2026</b>         | <b>2027</b>         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Public Works                                   | 3,711,980           | 3,839,650           | 3,916,210           | 3,994,340           | 4,074,000           |
| Support Services                               | 778,020             | 895,670             | 841,890             | 844,260             | 846,690             |
| Transportation                                 | 20,000              | 20,000              | 20,000              | 20,000              | 20,000              |
| Subtotal Engineering and Public Works          | 4,510,000           | 4,755,320           | 4,778,100           | 4,858,600           | 4,940,690           |
| Sewer Utility                                  | 9,337,880           | 9,583,780           | 9,770,780           | 9,962,460           | 10,157,850          |
| Stormwater Utility                             | 7,917,230           | 8,240,170           | 8,498,470           | 8,987,470           | 9,047,290           |
| Water Utility                                  | 24,912,980          | 25,535,470          | 25,897,360          | 26,528,570          | 27,180,250          |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>46,678,090</b>   | <b>48,114,740</b>   | <b>48,944,710</b>   | <b>50,337,100</b>   | <b>51,326,080</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>3.08%</b>        | <b>1.72%</b>        | <b>2.84%</b>        | <b>1.96%</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Public Works                                   | 16,405,750          | 16,857,320          | 17,194,330          | 17,538,040          | 17,888,690          |
| Support Services                               | 4,542,400           | 4,646,810           | 4,784,240           | 4,867,360           | 4,942,800           |
| Transportation                                 | 3,773,540           | 3,876,170           | 3,953,640           | 4,032,690           | 4,113,430           |
| Subtotal Engineering and Public Works          | 24,721,690          | 25,380,300          | 25,932,210          | 26,438,090          | 26,944,920          |
| Sewer Utility                                  | 9,337,880           | 9,583,780           | 9,770,780           | 9,962,460           | 10,157,850          |
| Stormwater Utility                             | 7,917,230           | 8,240,170           | 8,498,470           | 8,987,470           | 9,047,290           |
| Water Utility                                  | 24,912,980          | 25,535,470          | 25,897,360          | 26,528,570          | 27,180,250          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>66,889,780</b>   | <b>68,739,720</b>   | <b>70,098,820</b>   | <b>71,916,590</b>   | <b>73,330,310</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>2.77%</b>        | <b>1.98%</b>        | <b>2.59%</b>        | <b>1.97%</b>        |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(20,211,690)</b> | <b>(20,624,980)</b> | <b>(21,154,110)</b> | <b>(21,579,490)</b> | <b>(22,004,230)</b> |

# Public Works

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b>  | <b>2022 Budget</b>  | <b>2023 Budget</b>  | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                     |                     |                     |                |                 |
| Administrative Services                  | 2,133               | 3,500               | 3,500               | 0              | 0.00%           |
| Civic Services                           | 3,466,217           | 3,445,470           | 3,658,480           | 213,010        | 6.18%           |
| Fleet & Power Equipment                  | 201,606             | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 0.00%           |
| Street Operations                        | 33,547              | 50,000              | 50,000              | 0              | 0.00%           |
| Surface Infrastructure                   | 1,550               | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>3,705,053</b>    | <b>3,498,970</b>    | <b>3,711,980</b>    | <b>213,010</b> | <b>6.09%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>3,705,053</b>    | <b>3,498,970</b>    | <b>3,711,980</b>    | <b>213,010</b> | <b>6.09%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                     |                     |                     |                |                 |
| Administrative Services                  | 1,106,864           | 969,410             | 1,113,360           | 143,950        | 14.85%          |
| Civic Services                           | 4,958,117           | 5,418,980           | 5,666,360           | 247,380        | 4.57%           |
| Fleet & Power Equipment                  | 1,049,313           | 842,730             | 891,410             | 48,680         | 5.78%           |
| Street Operations                        | 5,480,914           | 6,084,620           | 6,342,220           | 257,600        | 4.23%           |
| Surface Infrastructure                   | 1,396,688           | 2,326,450           | 2,392,400           | 65,950         | 2.83%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>13,991,898</b>   | <b>15,642,190</b>   | <b>16,405,750</b>   | <b>763,560</b> | <b>4.88%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>13,991,898</b>   | <b>15,642,190</b>   | <b>16,405,750</b>   | <b>763,560</b> | <b>4.88%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(10,286,845)</b> | <b>(12,143,220)</b> | <b>(12,693,770)</b> | <b>550,550</b> | <b>4.53%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>         | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2025</b>         | <b>2026</b>         | <b>2027</b>         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Administrative Services                        | 3,500               | 3,570               | 3,640               | 3,710               | 3,780               |
| Civic Services                                 | 3,658,480           | 3,785,280           | 3,860,950           | 3,938,180           | 4,016,920           |
| Street Operations                              | 50,000              | 50,800              | 51,620              | 52,450              | 53,300              |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>3,711,980</b>    | <b>3,839,650</b>    | <b>3,916,210</b>    | <b>3,994,340</b>    | <b>4,074,000</b>    |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>3.00%</b>        | <b>2.00%</b>        | <b>2.00%</b>        | <b>2.00%</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Administrative Services                        | 1,113,360           | 1,142,780           | 1,165,650           | 1,188,890           | 1,212,660           |
| Civic Services                                 | 5,666,360           | 5,845,950           | 5,962,840           | 6,082,110           | 6,203,710           |
| Fleet & Power Equipment                        | 891,410             | 915,840             | 934,150             | 952,820             | 971,900             |
| Street Operations                              | 6,342,220           | 6,499,070           | 6,629,000           | 6,761,540           | 6,896,780           |
| Surface Infrastructure                         | 2,392,400           | 2,453,680           | 2,502,690           | 2,552,680           | 2,603,640           |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>16,405,750</b>   | <b>16,857,320</b>   | <b>17,194,330</b>   | <b>17,538,040</b>   | <b>17,888,690</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>2.75%</b>        | <b>2.00%</b>        | <b>2.00%</b>        | <b>2.00%</b>        |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(12,693,770)</b> | <b>(13,017,670)</b> | <b>(13,278,120)</b> | <b>(13,543,700)</b> | <b>(13,814,690)</b> |

# Support Services

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Climate Action                           | 92,478             | 0                  | 55,000             | 55,000           | 100.00%         |
| Corporate Engineering Services           | 82,900             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Engineering Support Services             | 77,328             | 74,620             | 74,620             | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Land Development                         | 167,993            | 120,000            | 120,000            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Third Party Billing                      | 906,252            | 528,400            | 528,400            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>1,326,951</b>   | <b>723,020</b>     | <b>778,020</b>     | <b>55,000</b>    | <b>7.61%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 925,310            | 0                  | (925,310)        | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,326,951</b>   | <b>1,648,330</b>   | <b>778,020</b>     | <b>(870,310)</b> | <b>(52.80%)</b> |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Climate Action                           | 1,280,442          | 933,960            | 1,407,930          | 473,970          | 50.75%          |
| Corporate Engineering Services           | 1,597,441          | 1,581,780          | 1,638,600          | 56,820           | 3.59%           |
| Engineering Support Services             | 450,737            | 467,360            | 484,640            | 17,280           | 3.70%           |
| Land Development                         | 517,003            | 563,960            | 582,830            | 18,870           | 3.35%           |
| Third Party Billing                      | 769,633            | 428,400            | 428,400            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>4,615,256</b>   | <b>3,975,460</b>   | <b>4,542,400</b>   | <b>566,940</b>   | <b>14.26%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 915,070            | 0                  | (915,070)        | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>4,615,256</b>   | <b>4,890,530</b>   | <b>4,542,400</b>   | <b>(348,130)</b> | <b>(7.12%)</b>  |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(3,288,304)</b> | <b>(3,252,440)</b> | <b>(3,764,380)</b> | <b>511,940</b>   | <b>15.74%</b>   |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Climate Action                                 | 55,000             | 56,120             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Engineering Support Services                   | 74,620             | 74,620             | 74,620             | 74,620             | 74,620             |
| Land Development                               | 120,000            | 236,530            | 238,870            | 241,240            | 243,670            |
| Third Party Billing                            | 528,400            | 528,400            | 528,400            | 528,400            | 528,400            |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>778,020</b>     | <b>895,670</b>     | <b>841,890</b>     | <b>844,260</b>     | <b>846,690</b>     |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>15.12%</b>      | <b>(6.00%)</b>     | <b>0.28%</b>       | <b>0.29%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Climate Action                                 | 1,407,930          | 1,435,300          | 1,517,080          | 1,543,470          | 1,560,950          |
| Corporate Engineering Services                 | 1,638,600          | 1,686,090          | 1,719,780          | 1,754,170          | 1,789,330          |
| Engineering Support Services                   | 484,640            | 496,780            | 506,740            | 516,850            | 527,160            |
| Land Development                               | 582,830            | 600,240            | 612,240            | 624,470            | 636,960            |
| Third Party Billing                            | 428,400            | 428,400            | 428,400            | 428,400            | 428,400            |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>4,542,400</b>   | <b>4,646,810</b>   | <b>4,784,240</b>   | <b>4,867,360</b>   | <b>4,942,800</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.30%</b>       | <b>2.96%</b>       | <b>1.74%</b>       | <b>1.55%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(3,764,380)</b> | <b>(3,751,140)</b> | <b>(3,942,350)</b> | <b>(4,023,100)</b> | <b>(4,096,110)</b> |

# Transportation

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Transportation                           | 114,658            | 20,000             | 20,000             | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>114,658</b>     | <b>20,000</b>      | <b>20,000</b>      | <b>0</b>         | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 225,000            | 0                  | (225,000)        | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>114,658</b>     | <b>245,000</b>     | <b>20,000</b>      | <b>(225,000)</b> | <b>(91.84%)</b> |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Transportation                           | 3,315,222          | 3,578,280          | 3,773,540          | 195,260          | 5.46%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>3,315,222</b>   | <b>3,578,280</b>   | <b>3,773,540</b>   | <b>195,260</b>   | <b>5.46%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 375,000            | 0                  | (375,000)        | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>3,315,222</b>   | <b>3,953,280</b>   | <b>3,773,540</b>   | <b>(179,740)</b> | <b>(4.55%)</b>  |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(3,200,564)</b> | <b>(3,558,280)</b> | <b>(3,753,540)</b> | <b>195,260</b>   | <b>5.49%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Transportation                                 | 20,000             | 20,000             | 20,000             | 20,000             | 20,000             |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>20,000</b>      | <b>20,000</b>      | <b>20,000</b>      | <b>20,000</b>      | <b>20,000</b>      |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Transportation                                 | 3,773,540          | 3,876,170          | 3,953,640          | 4,032,690          | 4,113,430          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>3,773,540</b>   | <b>3,876,170</b>   | <b>3,953,640</b>   | <b>4,032,690</b>   | <b>4,113,430</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.72%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(3,753,540)</b> | <b>(3,856,170)</b> | <b>(3,933,640)</b> | <b>(4,012,690)</b> | <b>(4,093,430)</b> |

# Sanitary Sewer

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Sanitary Sewer User Fees and Frontage    | 8,519,049          | 8,420,510          | 9,337,880          | 917,370        | 10.89%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>8,519,049</b>   | <b>8,420,510</b>   | <b>9,337,880</b>   | <b>917,370</b> | <b>10.89%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>8,519,049</b>   | <b>8,420,510</b>   | <b>9,337,880</b>   | <b>917,370</b> | <b>10.89%</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Sanitary Sewer Administration            | 2,141,504          | 2,524,390          | 2,625,330          | 100,940        | 4.00%           |
| Sanitary Sewer Operations                | 1,518,042          | 1,582,120          | 1,683,550          | 101,430        | 6.41%           |
| Transfer to Reserve/Capital              | 4,859,503          | 4,314,000          | 5,029,000          | 715,000        | 16.57%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>8,519,049</b>   | <b>8,420,510</b>   | <b>9,337,880</b>   | <b>917,370</b> | <b>10.89%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>8,519,049</b>   | <b>8,420,510</b>   | <b>9,337,880</b>   | <b>917,370</b> | <b>10.89%</b>   |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>      | <b>2024</b>      | <b>2025</b>      | <b>2026</b>      | <b>2027</b>       |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |
| Sanitary Sewer User Fees and Frontage          | 9,337,880        | 9,583,780        | 9,770,780        | 9,962,460        | 10,157,850        |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>9,337,880</b> | <b>9,583,780</b> | <b>9,770,780</b> | <b>9,962,460</b> | <b>10,157,850</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>2.63%</b>     | <b>1.95%</b>     | <b>1.96%</b>     | <b>1.96%</b>      |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |
| Sanitary Sewer Administration                  | 2,625,330        | 2,726,630        | 2,777,090        | 2,828,580        | 2,881,040         |
| Sanitary Sewer Operations                      | 1,683,550        | 1,727,150        | 1,761,690        | 1,796,880        | 1,832,810         |
| Transfer to Reserve/Capital                    | 5,029,000        | 5,130,000        | 5,232,000        | 5,337,000        | 5,444,000         |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>9,337,880</b> | <b>9,583,780</b> | <b>9,770,780</b> | <b>9,962,460</b> | <b>10,157,850</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>2.63%</b>     | <b>1.95%</b>     | <b>1.96%</b>     | <b>1.96%</b>      |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>          |

# Stormwater

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Stormwater User Fees and Property Taxes  | 7,322,162          | 7,348,330          | 7,917,230          | 568,900        | 7.74%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>7,322,162</b>   | <b>7,348,330</b>   | <b>7,917,230</b>   | <b>568,900</b> | <b>7.74%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>7,322,162</b>   | <b>7,348,330</b>   | <b>7,917,230</b>   | <b>568,900</b> | <b>7.74%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Stormwater Administration                | 1,646,540          | 1,892,340          | 1,983,940          | 91,600         | 4.84%           |
| Stormwater Operations                    | 1,990,166          | 1,992,990          | 2,080,290          | 87,300         | 4.38%           |
| Transfer to Reserve/Capital              | 3,685,456          | 3,463,000          | 3,853,000          | 390,000        | 11.26%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>7,322,162</b>   | <b>7,348,330</b>   | <b>7,917,230</b>   | <b>568,900</b> | <b>7.74%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>7,322,162</b>   | <b>7,348,330</b>   | <b>7,917,230</b>   | <b>568,900</b> | <b>7.74%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>      | <b>2024</b>      | <b>2025</b>      | <b>2026</b>      | <b>2027</b>      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Stormwater User Fees and Property Taxes        | 7,917,230        | 8,240,170        | 8,498,470        | 8,987,470        | 9,047,290        |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>7,917,230</b> | <b>8,240,170</b> | <b>8,498,470</b> | <b>8,987,470</b> | <b>9,047,290</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>4.08%</b>     | <b>3.13%</b>     | <b>5.75%</b>     | <b>0.67%</b>     |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Stormwater Administration                      | 1,983,940        | 2,080,500        | 2,122,060        | 2,164,430        | 2,207,730        |
| Stormwater Operations                          | 2,080,290        | 2,137,670        | 2,180,410        | 2,224,040        | 2,268,560        |
| Transfer to Reserve/Capital                    | 3,853,000        | 4,022,000        | 4,196,000        | 4,599,000        | 4,571,000        |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>7,917,230</b> | <b>8,240,170</b> | <b>8,498,470</b> | <b>8,987,470</b> | <b>9,047,290</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>4.08%</b>     | <b>3.13%</b>     | <b>5.75%</b>     | <b>0.67%</b>     |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |

# Waterworks

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Waterworks User Fees                     | 23,946,494         | 22,850,950         | 24,912,980         | 2,062,030        | 9.02%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>23,946,494</b>  | <b>22,850,950</b>  | <b>24,912,980</b>  | <b>2,062,030</b> | <b>9.02%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>23,946,494</b>  | <b>22,850,950</b>  | <b>24,912,980</b>  | <b>2,062,030</b> | <b>9.02%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Waterworks Administration                | 14,316,885         | 14,508,360         | 15,754,580         | 1,246,220        | 8.59%           |
| Waterworks Operations                    | 2,234,853          | 2,287,590          | 2,363,400          | 75,810           | 3.31%           |
| Transfer to Reserve/Capital              | 7,394,756          | 6,055,000          | 6,795,000          | 740,000          | 12.22%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>23,946,494</b>  | <b>22,850,950</b>  | <b>24,912,980</b>  | <b>2,062,030</b> | <b>9.02%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>23,946,494</b>  | <b>22,850,950</b>  | <b>24,912,980</b>  | <b>2,062,030</b> | <b>9.02%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>         | <b>0.00%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>       | <b>2024</b>       | <b>2025</b>       | <b>2026</b>       | <b>2027</b>       |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Waterworks User Fees                           | 24,912,980        | 25,535,470        | 25,897,360        | 26,528,570        | 27,180,250        |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>24,912,980</b> | <b>25,535,470</b> | <b>25,897,360</b> | <b>26,528,570</b> | <b>27,180,250</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                   | <b>2.50%</b>      | <b>1.42%</b>      | <b>2.44%</b>      | <b>2.46%</b>      |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Waterworks Administration                      | 15,754,580        | 16,121,960        | 16,438,360        | 16,761,100        | 17,090,340        |
| Waterworks Operations                          | 2,363,400         | 2,424,510         | 2,473,000         | 2,522,470         | 2,572,910         |
| Transfer to Reserve/Capital                    | 6,795,000         | 6,989,000         | 6,986,000         | 7,245,000         | 7,517,000         |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>24,912,980</b> | <b>25,535,470</b> | <b>25,897,360</b> | <b>26,528,570</b> | <b>27,180,250</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                   | <b>2.50%</b>      | <b>1.42%</b>      | <b>2.44%</b>      | <b>2.46%</b>      |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>          |



# Finance

The Finance department is responsible for safeguarding the City's financial assets and planning to ensure the financial stability and viability of the City. The department provides financial reporting and control and is responsible for the implementation of financial management policies. It also provides financial information and advice to Council, City departments and the general public.

In addition, the Finance department oversees Parking Services, including the City's five parkades, three surface parking lots, and nearly 2,000 on-street parking spaces downtown.

## Core Services

- **Financial Planning:** Prepare the City's annual five-year Financial Plan, including the operating, utility and capital budgets, financial analysis for all City departments and city-wide initiatives, and develop long-term financial planning strategies
- **Accounting Services:** Oversee statutory reporting requirements, including preparing year-end financial statements and the Annual Report, accounts payable and accounts receivable, manage investments and cash flow, prepare employee pay, T4s, records of employment, and remit and report statutory and non-statutory deductions
- **Revenue Services:** Collect and manage City revenues, including property taxes, utility billing, grants-in-lieu of taxes, business licensing, collection of property taxes for other authorities including school and regional taxes and oversee the Public Service Centre
- **Supply Management:** Procure goods and services for the City and oversee the Stores section, which manages City inventory
- **Parking Services:** Oversee the City's parking services operations, which include on-street and off-street parking and parkades

# Finance

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                        | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>      | <b>% Change</b>  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                  |
| Parking Services                             | 16,387,215         | 16,990,000         | 20,652,000         | 3,662,000          | 21.55%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                           | <b>16,387,215</b>  | <b>16,990,000</b>  | <b>20,652,000</b>  | <b>3,662,000</b>   | <b>21.55%</b>    |
| One Time                                     | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0.00%            |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>16,387,215</b>  | <b>16,990,000</b>  | <b>20,652,000</b>  | <b>3,662,000</b>   | <b>21.55%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                  |
| Accounting                                   | 1,408,246          | 1,657,790          | 1,806,820          | 149,030            | 8.99%            |
| Budgets, Financial Planning & Administration | 924,376            | 1,294,940          | 1,330,870          | 35,930             | 2.77%            |
| Parking Services                             | 10,169,661         | 10,080,820         | 10,715,030         | 634,210            | 6.29%            |
| Revenue                                      | 748,170            | 926,810            | 971,520            | 44,710             | 4.82%            |
| Supply Management Services                   | 952,753            | 1,106,560          | 1,228,350          | 121,790            | 11.01%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                           | <b>14,203,206</b>  | <b>15,066,920</b>  | <b>16,052,590</b>  | <b>985,670</b>     | <b>6.54%</b>     |
| One Time                                     | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0.00%            |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>14,203,206</b>  | <b>15,066,920</b>  | <b>16,052,590</b>  | <b>985,670</b>     | <b>6.54%</b>     |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                       | <b>2,184,009</b>   | <b>1,923,080</b>   | <b>4,599,410</b>   | <b>(2,676,330)</b> | <b>(139.17%)</b> |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>       | <b>2024</b>       | <b>2025</b>       | <b>2026</b>       | <b>2027</b>       |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Parking Services                               | 20,652,000        | 20,949,140        | 21,226,730        | 21,509,860        | 21,798,670        |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>20,652,000</b> | <b>20,949,140</b> | <b>21,226,730</b> | <b>21,509,860</b> | <b>21,798,670</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                   | <b>1.44%</b>      | <b>1.33%</b>      | <b>1.33%</b>      | <b>1.34%</b>      |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Accounting                                     | 1,806,820         | 1,888,160         | 1,925,840         | 1,964,280         | 2,003,530         |
| Budgets, Financial Planning & Administration   | 1,330,870         | 1,359,180         | 1,386,330         | 1,411,390         | 1,439,620         |
| Parking Services                               | 10,715,030        | 10,712,470        | 10,677,690        | 10,476,210        | 10,589,450        |
| Revenue                                        | 971,520           | 1,004,020         | 1,024,100         | 1,044,580         | 1,065,490         |
| Supply Management Services                     | 1,228,350         | 1,292,110         | 1,317,960         | 1,344,310         | 1,371,190         |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>16,052,590</b> | <b>16,255,940</b> | <b>16,331,920</b> | <b>16,240,770</b> | <b>16,469,280</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                   | <b>1.27%</b>      | <b>0.47%</b>      | <b>(0.56%)</b>    | <b>1.41%</b>      |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>4,599,410</b>  | <b>4,693,200</b>  | <b>4,894,810</b>  | <b>5,269,090</b>  | <b>5,329,390</b>  |

# Parking Services

| Budget Summary                           | 2021 Actual       | 2022 Budget       | 2023 Budget       | Change             | % Change        |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                   |                   |                   |                    |                 |
| Bastion Square Parkade                   | 886,595           | 1,015,000         | 1,105,000         | 90,000             | 8.87%           |
| Broughton Street Parkade                 | 857,111           | 930,000           | 1,370,000         | 440,000            | 47.31%          |
| Centennial Square Parkade                | 506,424           | 505,000           | 622,000           | 117,000            | 23.17%          |
| Johnson Street Parkade                   | 872,122           | 930,000           | 1,040,000         | 110,000            | 11.83%          |
| View Street Parkade                      | 1,144,207         | 1,190,000         | 1,320,000         | 130,000            | 10.92%          |
| Parking Meters and Lots                  | 8,184,607         | 8,765,000         | 10,140,000        | 1,375,000          | 15.69%          |
| Parking Services Administration          | 3,936,150         | 3,655,000         | 5,055,000         | 1,400,000          | 38.30%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>16,387,215</b> | <b>16,990,000</b> | <b>20,652,000</b> | <b>3,662,000</b>   | <b>21.55%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>16,387,215</b> | <b>16,990,000</b> | <b>20,652,000</b> | <b>3,662,000</b>   | <b>21.55%</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                   |                   |                   |                    |                 |
| Bastion Square Parkade                   | 482,280           | 311,310           | 329,930           | 18,620             | 5.98%           |
| Broughton Street Parkade                 | 564,115           | 515,580           | 753,510           | 237,930            | 46.15%          |
| Centennial Square Parkade                | 346,751           | 257,660           | 269,780           | 12,120             | 4.70%           |
| Johnson Street Parkade                   | 249,917           | 276,710           | 295,090           | 18,380             | 6.64%           |
| View Street Parkade                      | 488,075           | 377,530           | 400,650           | 23,120             | 6.12%           |
| Parking Ambassadors                      | 1,272,607         | 1,823,900         | 1,979,180         | 155,280            | 8.51%           |
| Parking Meters and Lots                  | 936,934           | 816,360           | 838,610           | 22,250             | 2.73%           |
| Parking Services Administration          | 5,828,982         | 5,701,770         | 5,848,280         | 146,510            | 2.57%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>10,169,661</b> | <b>10,080,820</b> | <b>10,715,030</b> | <b>634,210</b>     | <b>6.29%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>10,169,661</b> | <b>10,080,820</b> | <b>10,715,030</b> | <b>634,210</b>     | <b>6.29%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>6,217,554</b>  | <b>6,909,180</b>  | <b>9,936,970</b>  | <b>(3,027,790)</b> | <b>(43.82%)</b> |

| Five Year Forecast                             | 2023              | 2024              | 2025              | 2026              | 2027              |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Bastion Square Parkade                         | 1,105,000         | 1,127,100         | 1,149,640         | 1,172,630         | 1,196,090         |
| Broughton Street Parkade                       | 1,370,000         | 1,397,400         | 1,425,350         | 1,453,860         | 1,482,940         |
| Centennial Square Parkade                      | 622,000           | 634,440           | 647,130           | 660,070           | 673,270           |
| Johnson Street Parkade                         | 1,040,000         | 1,060,800         | 1,082,020         | 1,103,660         | 1,125,730         |
| View Street Parkade                            | 1,320,000         | 1,346,400         | 1,373,330         | 1,400,800         | 1,428,820         |
| Parking Meters and Lots                        | 10,140,000        | 10,328,000        | 10,494,260        | 10,663,840        | 10,836,820        |
| Parking Services Administration                | 5,055,000         | 5,055,000         | 5,055,000         | 5,055,000         | 5,055,000         |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>20,652,000</b> | <b>20,949,140</b> | <b>21,226,730</b> | <b>21,509,860</b> | <b>21,798,670</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                   | <b>1.44%</b>      | <b>1.33%</b>      | <b>1.33%</b>      | <b>1.34%</b>      |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Bastion Square Parkade                         | 329,930           | 337,070           | 343,830           | 350,720           | 357,700           |
| Broughton Street Parkade                       | 753,510           | 769,280           | 784,650           | 800,340           | 816,330           |
| Centennial Square Parkade                      | 269,780           | 275,650           | 281,150           | 286,750           | 292,490           |
| Johnson Street Parkade                         | 295,090           | 301,530           | 307,570           | 313,730           | 319,970           |
| View Street Parkade                            | 400,650           | 409,270           | 417,480           | 425,820           | 434,320           |
| Parking Ambassadors                            | 1,979,180         | 2,038,220         | 2,078,820         | 2,120,340         | 2,162,870         |
| Parking Meters and Lots                        | 838,610           | 857,500           | 874,620           | 892,120           | 909,960           |
| Parking Services Administration                | 5,848,280         | 5,723,950         | 5,589,570         | 5,286,390         | 5,295,810         |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>10,715,030</b> | <b>10,712,470</b> | <b>10,677,690</b> | <b>10,476,210</b> | <b>10,589,450</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                   | <b>(0.02%)</b>    | <b>(0.32%)</b>    | <b>(1.89%)</b>    | <b>1.08%</b>      |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>9,936,970</b>  | <b>10,236,670</b> | <b>10,549,040</b> | <b>11,033,650</b> | <b>11,209,220</b> |





# Information Technology

Information Technology (IT) enables the reliable and safe sharing of City information to provide customers a positive service experience and supply staff with the tools needed to effectively deliver services. IT also supports departments in creating and maintaining accurate and complete records and the efficient provision of all City programs and services.

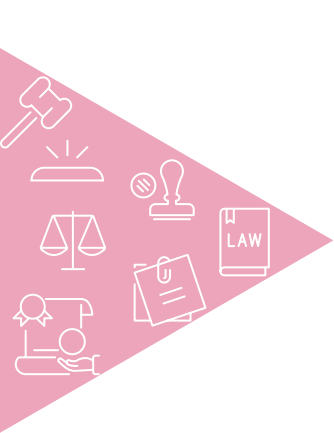
## Core Services

- **Information Technology Operations:** Provide technical infrastructure (hardware, networking and security) as well as technical support services
- **Information Management:** Responsible for the City's enterprise data architecture including corporate records and archives
- **Business Solutions:** Provide internal resources to user departments to develop and acquire software solutions to meet organizational business needs; enhancing use of current applications and process documentation to support project portfolio management

# Information Technology

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Information Management                   | 492,370            | 246,640            | 326,820            | 80,180         | 32.51%          |
| Information Systems                      | 4,147,465          | 5,590,710          | 6,216,350          | 625,640        | 11.19%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>4,639,835</b>   | <b>5,837,350</b>   | <b>6,543,170</b>   | <b>705,820</b> | <b>12.09%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>4,639,835</b>   | <b>5,837,350</b>   | <b>6,543,170</b>   | <b>705,820</b> | <b>12.09%</b>   |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(4,639,835)</b> | <b>(5,837,350)</b> | <b>(6,543,170)</b> | <b>705,820</b> | <b>12.09%</b>   |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Information Management                         | 326,820            | 372,990            | 380,210            | 387,560            | 395,080            |
| Information Systems                            | 6,216,350          | 6,478,650          | 6,579,660          | 6,726,070          | 6,830,790          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>6,543,170</b>   | <b>6,851,640</b>   | <b>6,959,870</b>   | <b>7,113,630</b>   | <b>7,225,870</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>4.71%</b>       | <b>1.58%</b>       | <b>2.21%</b>       | <b>1.58%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(6,543,170)</b> | <b>(6,851,640)</b> | <b>(6,959,870)</b> | <b>(7,113,630)</b> | <b>(7,225,870)</b> |



# Legal Services

Legal Services provides timely, accurate and practical legal advice to assist in the management and mitigation of risks to the City of Victoria and assists in protecting the City's legal rights and interests. The department also coordinates and oversees engagement of external legal resources, where necessary and appropriate.

## Core Services

- **Advise:** Provide legal advice to Council, City Manager and City staff as well as legal assistance related to land use and development applications
- **Contracts:** Negotiate, prepare and oversee execution of contracts, leases and agreements authorized by Council and assist with real estate transactions
- **Legal Representation:** Represent the City in legal proceedings
- **Legislation and Bylaws:** Draft, revise and consolidate City bylaws and assist City staff in the interpretation and application of bylaws and provincial legislation. Monitor changes in laws affecting the City and provide proactive advice to mitigate impacts on the City

# Legal Services

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Office of the City Solicitor             | 1,012,770          | 1,078,090          | 1,381,960          | 303,870        | 28.19%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>1,012,770</b>   | <b>1,078,090</b>   | <b>1,381,960</b>   | <b>303,870</b> | <b>28.19%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,012,770</b>   | <b>1,078,090</b>   | <b>1,381,960</b>   | <b>303,870</b> | <b>28.19%</b>   |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(1,012,770)</b> | <b>(1,078,090)</b> | <b>(1,381,960)</b> | <b>303,870</b> | <b>28.19%</b>   |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Office of the City Solicitor                   | 1,381,960          | 1,410,530          | 1,438,750          | 1,467,490          | 1,496,830          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>1,381,960</b>   | <b>1,410,530</b>   | <b>1,438,750</b>   | <b>1,467,490</b>   | <b>1,496,830</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.07%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(1,381,960)</b> | <b>(1,410,530)</b> | <b>(1,438,750)</b> | <b>(1,467,490)</b> | <b>(1,496,830)</b> |



# Legislative Services

The Legislative Services department provides legislative, policy, administrative and regulatory expertise and services to Council and City departments to ensure the municipality conducts its business in a manner consistent with its bylaws and provincial legislation. The City Clerk performs a variety of Corporate Officer functions, including providing access to official records, executing documents and accepting the service of documents on the City.

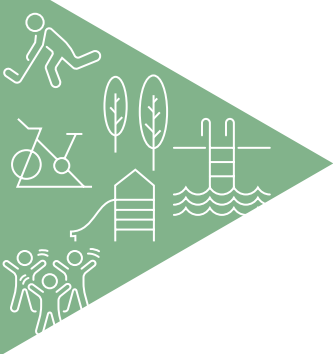
## Core Services

- **Legislative Services:** Administrative support and governance advice to Council and Council Committees; responsible for official records of Council and Committees of Council; policy analysis; maintain, consolidate and revise City bylaws; administer civic elections and referenda.
- **Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act:** Coordinate and assist with Freedom of Information requests and privacy impact assessments as required under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act

# Legislative Services

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Legislative Services                     | 56,002             | 375,000            | 60,000             | (315,000)        | (84.00%)        |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>56,002</b>      | <b>375,000</b>     | <b>60,000</b>      | <b>(315,000)</b> | <b>(84.00%)</b> |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>56,002</b>      | <b>375,000</b>     | <b>60,000</b>      | <b>(315,000)</b> | <b>(84.00%)</b> |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Legislative Services                     | 1,674,158          | 2,011,550          | 1,788,270          | (223,280)        | (11.10%)        |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>1,674,158</b>   | <b>2,011,550</b>   | <b>1,788,270</b>   | <b>(223,280)</b> | <b>(11.10%)</b> |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 95,000             | 0                  | (95,000)         | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,674,158</b>   | <b>2,106,550</b>   | <b>1,788,270</b>   | <b>(318,280)</b> | <b>(15.11%)</b> |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(1,618,156)</b> | <b>(1,636,550)</b> | <b>(1,728,270)</b> | <b>91,720</b>    | <b>5.60%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Legislative Services                           | 60,000             | 60,000             | 60,000             | 480,000            | 60,000             |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>60,000</b>      | <b>60,000</b>      | <b>60,000</b>      | <b>480,000</b>     | <b>60,000</b>      |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>700.00%</b>     | <b>(87.50%)</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Legislative Services                           | 1,788,270          | 1,829,820          | 1,863,600          | 2,318,070          | 1,933,250          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>1,788,270</b>   | <b>1,829,820</b>   | <b>1,863,600</b>   | <b>2,318,070</b>   | <b>1,933,250</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.32%</b>       | <b>1.85%</b>       | <b>24.39%</b>      | <b>(16.60%)</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(1,728,270)</b> | <b>(1,769,820)</b> | <b>(1,803,600)</b> | <b>(1,838,070)</b> | <b>(1,873,250)</b> |



# Parks, Recreation and Facilities

The Parks, Recreation and Facilities department manages the inventory of parks, open spaces and buildings where a wide range of community programs, services and support activities are provided by City staff and external partners.

## Core Services

### • Parks

- **Park Operations:** Management and maintenance of 138 parks and open spaces (254 hectares) including: horticulture, natural areas, turf, sport fields, playgrounds, cemetery services, boulevards and infrastructure
- **Park Design and Development:** Planning and design of park-related improvements including park redevelopment strategies, construction of park amenities and upgrades. Includes the development and implementation of policies and strategies, as well as management of place-making initiatives
- **Park Administration:** Department leadership, including strategic and operational planning, financial management and administrative functions to support programs and services

### • Recreation

- **Recreation Operations:** Provision of a wide range of community services, including urban agriculture, facility rentals, sport services, day camps and other programs at indoor and outdoor locations. Process approximately 1,250 park use permits each year and administer 2,000 hours of community ice and dry floor access annually. Manage approximately 20 agreements with external service providers
- **Royal Athletic Park:** The facility hosts 220+ event days annually, including play space for local community groups, major sports and popular special events. Operation of this asset involves stakeholder coordination, administrative support for events, janitorial services, food and beverage services and field maintenance

- **Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre:** Provision of aquatic-focused and general health and wellness programs and services, facility rentals, program registration and community program planning for residents of all ages and abilities. Administration of the regional LIFE program, which provides services at no charge for eligible individuals and families facing financial barriers to participation

### • Facilities:

- **Facility Operations:** Preventative asset maintenance and janitorial services for 110 City-owned buildings, including approximately two million square feet of indoor space. Facilities consist of administrative buildings, parkades, community centres, protective services facilities, public washrooms, service yards and various fountains and water features. Also includes the management of the City's corporate security program
- **Facility Development:** Planning, design and construction of facility projects, including minor and major building improvements such as accessibility improvements, climate action initiatives, as well as renovations and new buildings. Administration of corporate office space planning and equipment program, and participation in projects led by other groups or organizations that have the potential to impact civic buildings

# Parks, Recreation and Facilities

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                         | <b>2021 Actual</b>  | <b>2022 Budget</b>  | <b>2023 Budget</b>  | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>               |                     |                     |                     |                  |                 |
| Parks                                         | 682,633             | 651,500             | 661,700             | 10,200           | 1.57%           |
| Recreation                                    | 1,182,537           | 2,467,240           | 2,697,290           | 230,050          | 9.32%           |
| Facilities                                    | 53,711              | 5,300               | 5,300               | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                            | <b>1,918,881</b>    | <b>3,124,040</b>    | <b>3,364,290</b>    | <b>240,250</b>   | <b>7.69%</b>    |
| One Time                                      | 0                   | 19,240              | 19,240              | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>1,918,881</b>    | <b>3,143,280</b>    | <b>3,383,530</b>    | <b>240,250</b>   | <b>7.64%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>      |                     |                     |                     |                  |                 |
| Parks                                         | 10,319,684          | 11,673,180          | 12,350,910          | 677,730          | 5.81%           |
| Parks, Recreation & Facilities Administration | 2,014,665           | 2,123,730           | 2,099,200           | (24,530)         | (1.16%)         |
| Recreation                                    | 4,762,024           | 5,858,620           | 6,728,220           | 869,600          | 14.84%          |
| Facilities                                    | 6,721,520           | 6,923,250           | 7,850,400           | 927,150          | 13.39%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                            | <b>23,817,893</b>   | <b>26,578,780</b>   | <b>29,028,730</b>   | <b>2,449,950</b> | <b>9.22%</b>    |
| One Time                                      | 0                   | 130,000             | 20,800              | (109,200)        | (84.00%)        |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>23,817,893</b>   | <b>26,708,780</b>   | <b>29,049,530</b>   | <b>2,340,750</b> | <b>8.76%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                        | <b>(21,899,013)</b> | <b>(23,454,740)</b> | <b>(25,664,440)</b> | <b>2,209,700</b> | <b>9.42%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>         | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2025</b>         | <b>2026</b>         | <b>2027</b>         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Parks                                          | 661,700             | 662,610             | 663,530             | 664,470             | 665,430             |
| Recreation                                     | 2,697,290           | 2,751,260           | 2,806,270           | 2,862,420           | 2,919,670           |
| Facilities                                     | 5,300               | 5,410               | 5,520               | 5,630               | 5,740               |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>3,364,290</b>    | <b>3,419,280</b>    | <b>3,475,320</b>    | <b>3,532,520</b>    | <b>3,590,840</b>    |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>1.63%</b>        | <b>1.64%</b>        | <b>1.65%</b>        | <b>1.65%</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Parks                                          | 12,350,910          | 12,681,200          | 12,923,220          | 13,170,130          | 13,421,950          |
| Parks, Recreation & Facilities Administration  | 2,099,200           | 2,144,330           | 2,187,250           | 2,230,950           | 2,275,570           |
| Recreation                                     | 6,728,220           | 6,903,300           | 7,041,260           | 7,182,000           | 7,325,560           |
| Facilities                                     | 7,850,400           | 8,050,800           | 8,211,820           | 8,376,030           | 8,543,520           |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>29,028,730</b>   | <b>29,779,630</b>   | <b>30,363,550</b>   | <b>30,959,110</b>   | <b>31,566,600</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>2.59%</b>        | <b>1.96%</b>        | <b>1.96%</b>        | <b>1.96%</b>        |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(25,664,440)</b> | <b>(26,360,350)</b> | <b>(26,888,230)</b> | <b>(27,426,590)</b> | <b>(27,975,760)</b> |

# Parks

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b>  | <b>2023 Budget</b>  | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                     |                     |                |                 |
| Park Operations                          | 680,633            | 606,210             | 616,410             | 10,200         | 1.68%           |
| Urban Forestry                           | 2,000              | 45,290              | 45,290              | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>682,633</b>     | <b>651,500</b>      | <b>661,700</b>      | <b>10,200</b>  | <b>1.57%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 19,240              | 19,240              | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>682,633</b>     | <b>670,740</b>      | <b>680,940</b>      | <b>10,200</b>  | <b>1.52%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                     |                     |                |                 |
| Park Design & Development                | 389,312            | 442,580             | 582,670             | 140,090        | 31.65%          |
| Park Operations                          | 7,628,023          | 8,317,520           | 8,715,700           | 398,180        | 4.79%           |
| Urban Forestry                           | 2,302,349          | 2,913,080           | 3,052,540           | 139,460        | 4.79%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>10,319,684</b>  | <b>11,673,180</b>   | <b>12,350,910</b>   | <b>677,730</b> | <b>5.81%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 20,000              | 20,800              | 800            | 4.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>10,319,684</b>  | <b>11,693,180</b>   | <b>12,371,710</b>   | <b>678,530</b> | <b>5.80%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(9,637,052)</b> | <b>(11,021,680)</b> | <b>(11,689,210)</b> | <b>667,530</b> | <b>6.06%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>         | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2025</b>         | <b>2026</b>         | <b>2027</b>         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Park Operations                                | 616,410             | 616,410             | 616,410             | 616,410             | 616,410             |
| Urban Forestry                                 | 45,290              | 46,200              | 47,120              | 48,060              | 49,020              |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>661,700</b>      | <b>662,610</b>      | <b>663,530</b>      | <b>664,470</b>      | <b>665,430</b>      |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>0.14%</b>        | <b>0.14%</b>        | <b>0.14%</b>        | <b>0.14%</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Park Design & Development                      | 582,670             | 598,350             | 610,310             | 622,530             | 634,970             |
| Park Operations                                | 8,715,700           | 8,942,000           | 9,109,280           | 9,279,900           | 9,453,960           |
| Urban Forestry                                 | 3,052,540           | 3,140,850           | 3,203,630           | 3,267,700           | 3,333,020           |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>12,350,910</b>   | <b>12,681,200</b>   | <b>12,923,220</b>   | <b>13,170,130</b>   | <b>13,421,950</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>2.67%</b>        | <b>1.91%</b>        | <b>1.91%</b>        | <b>1.91%</b>        |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(11,689,210)</b> | <b>(12,018,590)</b> | <b>(12,259,690)</b> | <b>(12,505,660)</b> | <b>(12,756,520)</b> |

# Parks, Recreation and Facilities Administration

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                           | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>   | <b>% Change</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                 |                    |                    |                    |                 |                 |
| One Time                                        | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0               | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>        | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>        |                    |                    |                    |                 |                 |
| Parks, Recreation and Facilities Administration | 2,014,665          | 2,123,730          | 2,099,200          | (24,530)        | (1.16%)         |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                              | <b>2,014,665</b>   | <b>2,123,730</b>   | <b>2,099,200</b>   | <b>(24,530)</b> | <b>(1.16%)</b>  |
| One Time                                        | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0               | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>2,014,665</b>   | <b>2,123,730</b>   | <b>2,099,200</b>   | <b>(24,530)</b> | <b>(1.16%)</b>  |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                          | <b>(2,014,665)</b> | <b>(2,123,730)</b> | <b>(2,099,200)</b> | <b>(24,530)</b> | <b>(1.16%)</b>  |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                       | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                 |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Parks, Recreation and Facilities Administration | 2,099,200          | 2,144,330          | 2,187,250          | 2,230,950          | 2,275,570          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>  | <b>2,099,200</b>   | <b>2,144,330</b>   | <b>2,187,250</b>   | <b>2,230,950</b>   | <b>2,275,570</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                 |                    | <b>2.15%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                    | <b>(2,099,200)</b> | <b>(2,144,330)</b> | <b>(2,187,250)</b> | <b>(2,230,950)</b> | <b>(2,275,570)</b> |

# Recreation

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre          | 537,889            | 1,148,410          | 1,182,270          | 33,860         | 2.95%           |
| Recreation                               | 618,071            | 770,990            | 933,880            | 162,890        | 21.13%          |
| Royal Athletic Park                      | 26,577             | 547,840            | 581,140            | 33,300         | 6.08%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>1,182,537</b>   | <b>2,467,240</b>   | <b>2,697,290</b>   | <b>230,050</b> | <b>9.32%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,182,537</b>   | <b>2,467,240</b>   | <b>2,697,290</b>   | <b>230,050</b> | <b>9.32%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre          | 2,924,491          | 3,054,000          | 3,393,690          | 339,690        | 11.12%          |
| Recreation                               | 1,495,674          | 1,812,680          | 2,189,830          | 377,150        | 20.81%          |
| Royal Athletic Park                      | 341,859            | 991,940            | 1,144,700          | 152,760        | 15.40%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>4,762,024</b>   | <b>5,858,620</b>   | <b>6,728,220</b>   | <b>869,600</b> | <b>14.84%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 110,000            | 0                  | (110,000)      | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>4,762,024</b>   | <b>5,968,620</b>   | <b>6,728,220</b>   | <b>759,600</b> | <b>12.73%</b>   |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(3,579,487)</b> | <b>(3,391,380)</b> | <b>(4,030,930)</b> | <b>639,550</b> | <b>18.86%</b>   |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre                | 1,182,270          | 1,205,930          | 1,230,040          | 1,254,650          | 1,279,740          |
| Recreation                                     | 933,880            | 952,570            | 971,630            | 991,070            | 1,010,890          |
| Royal Athletic Park                            | 581,140            | 592,760            | 604,600            | 616,700            | 629,040            |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>2,697,290</b>   | <b>2,751,260</b>   | <b>2,806,270</b>   | <b>2,862,420</b>   | <b>2,919,670</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre                | 3,393,690          | 3,483,110          | 3,552,700          | 3,623,760          | 3,696,200          |
| Recreation                                     | 2,189,830          | 2,246,580          | 2,291,480          | 2,337,240          | 2,383,990          |
| Royal Athletic Park                            | 1,144,700          | 1,173,610          | 1,197,080          | 1,221,000          | 1,245,370          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>6,728,220</b>   | <b>6,903,300</b>   | <b>7,041,260</b>   | <b>7,182,000</b>   | <b>7,325,560</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.60%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(4,030,930)</b> | <b>(4,152,040)</b> | <b>(4,234,990)</b> | <b>(4,319,580)</b> | <b>(4,405,890)</b> |

# Facilities

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>  | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Facility Development                     | 48,212             | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| Facility Operations                      | 5,499              | 5,300              | 5,300              | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>53,711</b>      | <b>5,300</b>       | <b>5,300</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>53,711</b>      | <b>5,300</b>       | <b>5,300</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                |                 |
| Facility Development                     | 1,200,149          | 1,471,130          | 1,489,590          | 18,460         | 1.25%           |
| Facility Operations                      | 5,521,371          | 5,452,120          | 6,360,810          | 908,690        | 16.67%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>6,721,520</b>   | <b>6,923,250</b>   | <b>7,850,400</b>   | <b>927,150</b> | <b>13.39%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>6,721,520</b>   | <b>6,923,250</b>   | <b>7,850,400</b>   | <b>927,150</b> | <b>13.39%</b>   |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(6,667,809)</b> | <b>(6,917,950)</b> | <b>(7,845,100)</b> | <b>927,150</b> | <b>13.40%</b>   |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Facility Operations                            | 5,300              | 5,410              | 5,520              | 5,630              | 5,740              |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>5,300</b>       | <b>5,410</b>       | <b>5,520</b>       | <b>5,630</b>       | <b>5,740</b>       |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.08%</b>       | <b>2.03%</b>       | <b>1.99%</b>       | <b>1.95%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Facility Development                           | 1,489,590          | 1,529,790          | 1,560,380          | 1,591,580          | 1,623,390          |
| Facility Operations                            | 6,360,810          | 6,521,010          | 6,651,440          | 6,784,450          | 6,920,130          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>7,850,400</b>   | <b>8,050,800</b>   | <b>8,211,820</b>   | <b>8,376,030</b>   | <b>8,543,520</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.55%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(7,845,100)</b> | <b>(8,045,390)</b> | <b>(8,206,300)</b> | <b>(8,370,400)</b> | <b>(8,537,780)</b> |



# People and Culture

The People and Culture Department works in partnership with other program areas to support our people to achieve the City's strategic and operational goals. The department assists in creating a safe, healthy and respectful work environment that enables professional development and career growth.

## Core Services

- **Human Resources**

- **Talent acquisition:** Identify, develop and implement strategies to recruit people to meet current and future workforce needs
- **Employee and labour relations:** Provide guidance and direction for the interpretation, application, administration and implementation of policies, procedures, employment agreements, employment standards and human rights legislation, and support development of leadership capacity for people and performance management; negotiate and administer four union collective agreements
- **Compensation and classification:** Review and maintain standardized and equitable classification systems to provide competitive and fair compensation and provide advice on effective job and organizational design

- **Health, Safety and Wellness**

- **Occupational Health and Safety:** Provide guidance and direction for the identification and management of workplace hazards to prevent work-related injury and illness, including risk assessment, training, procedures, first aid, workplace inspections and incident investigations

- **Abilities Management:** Remove barriers preventing employees experiencing injury or illness from working to their abilities through return to work\stay at work planning
- **Health and Wellness:** Develop proactive programs and initiatives to support physical and psychological health

- **Organizational Development and Learning**

- **Learning:** Develop training and development programs to meet current and future workforce needs, including new employee orientation, leadership development, and equity, diversity and inclusion
- **Employee Experience:** Evaluate, develop and deliver programs to enhance workplace culture and employee engagement
- **Internal Communications:** Produce information, resources and strategies to support change management, organizational alignment and performance

# People and Culture

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b>  |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                  |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 25,000             | 0                  | (25,000)         | (100.00%)        |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>0</b>           | <b>25,000</b>      | <b>0</b>           | <b>(25,000)</b>  | <b>(100.00%)</b> |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                  |
| Health, Safety and Rehabilitation        | 709,763            | 948,290            | 1,266,510          | 318,220          | 33.56%           |
| People and Culture Administration        | 1,614,777          | 2,100,600          | 2,947,680          | 847,080          | 40.33%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>2,324,540</b>   | <b>3,048,890</b>   | <b>4,214,190</b>   | <b>1,165,300</b> | <b>38.22%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 129,280            | 0                  | (129,280)        | (100.00%)        |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>2,324,540</b>   | <b>3,178,170</b>   | <b>4,214,190</b>   | <b>1,036,020</b> | <b>32.60%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(2,324,540)</b> | <b>(3,048,890)</b> | <b>(4,214,190)</b> | <b>1,165,300</b> | <b>38.22%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Health, Safety and Rehabilitation              | 1,266,510          | 1,521,930          | 1,552,380          | 1,583,410          | 1,615,090          |
| People and Culture Administration              | 2,947,680          | 3,567,610          | 3,638,970          | 3,711,710          | 3,785,900          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>4,214,190</b>   | <b>5,089,540</b>   | <b>5,191,350</b>   | <b>5,295,120</b>   | <b>5,400,990</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>20.77%</b>      | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(4,214,190)</b> | <b>(5,089,540)</b> | <b>(5,191,350)</b> | <b>(5,295,120)</b> | <b>(5,400,990)</b> |



# Strategic Real Estate

The Strategic Real Estate department administers all aspects of the City's strategic real estate program and holdings including its active portfolio of commercial properties. In particular, the department seeks to maximize the City's returns from its property holdings and ensures the City has the appropriate real estate portfolio to meet its current and long-term needs.

## Core Services

### • Land Portfolio Management

- **Real Estate Transactions:** Provide strategic advice and direction related to real estate transactions involving City interests
- **Real Estate Inventory:** Develop and manage a comprehensive real estate inventory
- **Contract Management:** Negotiation and ongoing contract management of all commercial revenue lease agreements, licences of use, easements and other property-related agreements
- **Property Management:** Monitor and manage property management revenues and expenditures with a goal of improving net returns and minimizing vacancies
- **Partnerships:** Develop strategic partnerships with other levels of government and industry to support City initiatives
- **Industry Insights:** Monitor local real estate industry data and trends

### • Business Support Services

- **Initiatives:** Provide real estate advice on community and land use planning initiatives and programs
- **Operational Engagement:** Work with City departments to identify their ongoing real estate needs and develop efficient and timely real estate solutions to achieve their operational requirements
- **Due Diligence:** Conduct due diligence investigations on proposed acquisitions and dispositions
- **Transactions Lead:** Conduct acquisitions, disposals, lease agreements and land tenure components in support of operational requirements of City business units (e.g., statutory right-of-ways, easements and licences)

### • Strategic Projects

- **Initiatives:** Lead components of key strategic projects in support of City Council's Strategic Plan objectives (e.g., affordable housing and economic development projects on City lands, Victoria Fire Hall #1 replacement, Belleville Terminal Redevelopment project and David Foster Harbour Pathway securement)

# Strategic Real Estate

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Crystal Garden Retail Stores             | 316,661            | 303,100            | 303,100            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Property Management                      | 858,305            | 635,000            | 770,000            | 135,000          | 21.26%          |
| Wharf Street Property Management         | 775,860            | 663,620            | 663,620            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>1,950,825</b>   | <b>1,601,720</b>   | <b>1,736,720</b>   | <b>135,000</b>   | <b>8.43%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,950,825</b>   | <b>1,601,720</b>   | <b>1,736,720</b>   | <b>135,000</b>   | <b>8.43%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| 940 Caledonia                            | 255,593            | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Crystal Garden Retail Stores             | 111,977            | 110,310            | 109,710            | (600)            | (0.54%)         |
| Property Management                      | 749,294            | 1,101,370          | 1,128,700          | 27,330           | 2.48%           |
| Wharf Street Property Management         | 775,860            | 663,620            | 663,620            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>1,892,725</b>   | <b>1,875,300</b>   | <b>1,902,030</b>   | <b>26,730</b>    | <b>1.43%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,892,725</b>   | <b>1,875,300</b>   | <b>1,902,030</b>   | <b>26,730</b>    | <b>1.43%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>58,101</b>      | <b>(273,580)</b>   | <b>(165,310)</b>   | <b>(108,270)</b> | <b>(39.58%)</b> |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>      | <b>2024</b>      | <b>2025</b>      | <b>2026</b>      | <b>2027</b>      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Crystal Garden Retail Stores                   | 303,100          | 331,700          | 338,330          | 345,100          | 352,000          |
| Property Management                            | 770,000          | 841,700          | 858,530          | 875,700          | 893,210          |
| Wharf Street Property Management               | 663,620          | 742,750          | 763,050          | 778,310          | 793,870          |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>1,736,720</b> | <b>1,916,150</b> | <b>1,959,910</b> | <b>1,999,110</b> | <b>2,039,080</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>10.33%</b>    | <b>2.28%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>     |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Crystal Garden Retail Stores                   | 109,710          | 111,940          | 114,170          | 116,460          | 118,800          |
| Property Management                            | 1,128,700        | 1,152,720        | 1,175,750        | 1,199,270        | 1,223,270        |
| Wharf Street Property Management               | 663,620          | 742,750          | 763,050          | 778,310          | 793,870          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>1,902,030</b> | <b>2,007,410</b> | <b>2,052,970</b> | <b>2,094,040</b> | <b>2,135,940</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>5.54%</b>     | <b>2.27%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>     | <b>2.00%</b>     |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(165,310)</b> | <b>(91,260)</b>  | <b>(93,060)</b>  | <b>(94,930)</b>  | <b>(96,860)</b>  |



# Sustainable Planning and Community Development

The Sustainable Planning and Community Development department plans, implements and administers policy and regulation to support high-quality urban design, sustainability, liveability and equity in Victoria. The department is committed to balancing economic prosperity with social equity and environmental sustainability, now and in the future. It has a broad range of policy, regulatory and program responsibilities including land use planning, housing, urban design, heritage, social planning, demographic and other information services, as well as development application review and processing, and permitting and inspection services.

## Core Services

- **Community Planning:**
  - **City-wide and Area-based Planning:** Review, update and implement policies and regulations for sustainable growth and development
  - **Heritage:** Review, design and administer policies and programs that identify, protect and revitalize heritage assets
  - **Housing:** Review, update and implement policies and regulations for housing affordability and availability; and administer the Housing Reserve Fund
  - **Urban Design:** Design, plan and coordinate public realm improvements; review, update and implement policy and provide guidance for urban form and the public realm
  - **Climate Action:** Review, update and implement policies and regulations for climate mitigation and adaptation in coordination with the Climate Action team
  - **Social Planning and Equity:** Review, update and implement policies and regulations for equity and well-being in coordination with the Office of Equity, Diversity and Inclusion
  - **Tenant Assistance:** Implement and administer policy and programs to support renters; and staff liaison to Renters' Advisory Committee
- **Delegated Permits:** Manage staff-delegated processes and coordinate the garden suite program
- **Process Improvements:** Assess and undertake routine and proactive regulatory improvements
- **Committee and Board Coordination:** Administer and support Council's Advisory Design Panel, Heritage Advisory Panel, Renters' Advisory Committee and the Board of Variance
- **CALUC Coordination:** Support Community Association Land Use Committees (CALUCs) and application consultation requirements and processes
- **Permits and Inspections**
  - **Building and Development:** Regulate and inspect construction to ensure compliance with construction standards such as the BC Building Code, BC Plumbing Code and Canadian Electrical Code
  - **Permit Processing:** Process, administer and undertake related inspections for building, plumbing, electrical, sign and liquor licence permit applications
- **Development Services**
  - **Development Processes:** Manage and administer rezoning, development permit and other development-related applications
  - **Heritage Processes:** Manage and administer heritage alteration and variance permits, and heritage designation and tax incentive program applications

# Sustainable Planning and Community Development

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>      | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                 |
| Community Planning and Housing           | 272,296            | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0               |
| Development Services                     | 696,007            | 535,700            | 650,000            | 114,300            | 21.34%          |
| Permits and Inspections                  | 6,815,101          | 3,331,570          | 5,200,000          | 1,868,430          | 56.08%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>7,783,404</b>   | <b>3,867,270</b>   | <b>5,850,000</b>   | <b>1,982,730</b>   | <b>51.27%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 862,330            | 110,040            | (752,290)          | (87.24%)        |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>7,783,404</b>   | <b>4,729,600</b>   | <b>5,960,040</b>   | <b>1,230,440</b>   | <b>26.02%</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                 |
| Community Planning and Housing           | 1,988,045          | 2,144,440          | 2,369,590          | 225,150            | 10.50%          |
| Development Services                     | 6,543,478          | 3,252,840          | 3,469,700          | 216,860            | 6.67%           |
| Permits and Inspections                  | 1,718,970          | 1,858,700          | 1,901,310          | 42,610             | 2.29%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>10,250,494</b>  | <b>7,255,980</b>   | <b>7,740,600</b>   | <b>484,620</b>     | <b>6.68%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 1,116,490          | 118,770            | (997,720)          | (89.36%)        |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>10,250,494</b>  | <b>8,372,470</b>   | <b>7,859,370</b>   | <b>(513,100)</b>   | <b>(6.13%)</b>  |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(2,467,090)</b> | <b>(3,388,710)</b> | <b>(1,890,600)</b> | <b>(1,498,110)</b> | <b>(44.21%)</b> |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Development Services                           | 650,000            | 663,000            | 676,260            | 689,780            | 703,580            |
| Permits and Inspections                        | 5,200,000          | 5,304,000          | 5,410,080          | 5,518,280          | 5,628,650          |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>5,850,000</b>   | <b>5,967,000</b>   | <b>6,086,340</b>   | <b>6,208,060</b>   | <b>6,332,230</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Community Planning and Housing                 | 2,369,590          | 2,481,780          | 2,531,340          | 2,582,050          | 2,633,630          |
| Development Services                           | 3,469,700          | 3,587,620          | 3,659,110          | 3,732,230          | 3,806,690          |
| Permits and Inspections                        | 1,901,310          | 1,955,510          | 1,994,560          | 2,034,470          | 2,075,200          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>7,740,600</b>   | <b>8,024,910</b>   | <b>8,185,010</b>   | <b>8,348,750</b>   | <b>8,515,520</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>3.67%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       | <b>2.00%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(1,890,600)</b> | <b>(2,057,910)</b> | <b>(2,098,670)</b> | <b>(2,140,690)</b> | <b>(2,183,290)</b> |



# Victoria Fire Department

The Victoria Fire department has a proud history of providing exceptional fire rescue services in an efficient and cost-effective manner. The department's goal is to ensure people are safe, educated on fire safety and provided a highly-skilled professional fire service that is ready to respond when required. The Victoria Fire department serves residents and business from three strategically-located fire stations to ensure optimal response times to incidents.

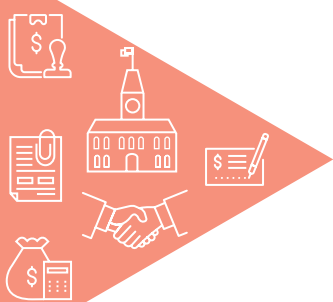
These efficient operations are supported through six divisions: Operations; Fire Prevention; Mechanical; Emergency Management; Training; and Administration.

## Core Services

- **Operations:** Provide 24-hour emergency response in support of emergency and non-emergency incidents, including specialty technical rescue, confined space rescue, Victoria harbour response and on duty fire investigation services
- **Fire Prevention:** Conduct fire inspections, deliver public fire and life safety education, and provide fire cause determination and investigation response
- **Mechanical:** Provide professional, cost effective and efficient emergency and non-emergency maintenance of all specialized fire apparatus, specialty equipment, including SCBA (Self Contained Breathing Apparatus), marine vessels and support fleet. Serve as regional fleet maintenance facility. Deliver specialized training relating to vehicle operations, equipment and marine vessel operations.
- **Harbour Response:** Provide 24-hour emergency harbour response with the fire boat Protector, a rapid response marine vessel for rescue, environmental and inter-departmental responses
- **Training:** Responsible for the facilitation and delivery of all training associated with fire and emergency response to members of the department. Coordinate interdepartmental training with regional response partners.
- **Administration:** Office of the Fire Chief, two Deputy Fire Chiefs and administrative professionals
- **Emergency Management:** Responsible for planning, preparation and mitigation strategies related to the identified hazards, vulnerabilities and risks within the City of Victoria. This includes internal and external preparedness training, Emergency Operations Centre operations and training, and the coordination and provision of Emergency Support Services in post-disaster or post-incident events.

# Victoria Fire Department

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                          | <b>2021 Actual</b>  | <b>2022 Budget</b>  | <b>2023 Budget</b>  | <b>Change</b>       | <b>% Change</b>     |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Emergency Management                           | 94,973              | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Fire - Administration                          | 21,226              | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Fire - Operations                              | 361,705             | 46,500              | 58,500              | 12,000              | 25.81%              |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                             | <b>477,904</b>      | <b>46,500</b>       | <b>58,500</b>       | <b>12,000</b>       | <b>25.81%</b>       |
| One Time                                       | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>477,904</b>      | <b>46,500</b>       | <b>58,500</b>       | <b>12,000</b>       | <b>25.81%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Emergency Management                           | 462,689             | 596,790             | 597,510             | 720                 | 0.12%               |
| Fire - Administration                          | 898,312             | 1,066,480           | 1,175,900           | 109,420             | 10.26%              |
| Fire - Operations                              | 16,954,910          | 17,074,310          | 17,380,500          | 306,190             | 1.79%               |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                             | <b>18,315,911</b>   | <b>18,737,580</b>   | <b>19,153,910</b>   | <b>416,330</b>      | <b>2.22%</b>        |
| One Time                                       | 0                   | 26,000              | 0                   | (26,000)            | (100.00%)           |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>18,315,911</b>   | <b>18,763,580</b>   | <b>19,153,910</b>   | <b>390,330</b>      | <b>2.08%</b>        |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                         | <b>(17,838,007)</b> | <b>(18,691,080)</b> | <b>(19,095,410)</b> | <b>404,330</b>      | <b>2.16%</b>        |
| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>         | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2025</b>         | <b>2026</b>         | <b>2027</b>         |
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Fire - Operations                              | 58,500              | 58,620              | 58,740              | 58,860              | 58,990              |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>58,500</b>       | <b>58,620</b>       | <b>58,740</b>       | <b>58,860</b>       | <b>58,990</b>       |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>0.21%</b>        | <b>0.20%</b>        | <b>0.20%</b>        | <b>0.22%</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Emergency Management                           | 597,510             | 610,150             | 622,180             | 634,500             | 647,040             |
| Fire - Administration                          | 1,175,900           | 1,202,090           | 1,226,130           | 1,250,630           | 1,275,640           |
| Fire - Operations                              | 17,380,500          | 17,412,600          | 17,441,300          | 17,472,570          | 17,504,450          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>19,153,910</b>   | <b>19,224,840</b>   | <b>19,289,610</b>   | <b>19,357,700</b>   | <b>19,427,130</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>0.37%</b>        | <b>0.34%</b>        | <b>0.35%</b>        | <b>0.36%</b>        |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(19,095,410)</b> | <b>(19,166,220)</b> | <b>(19,230,870)</b> | <b>(19,298,840)</b> | <b>(19,368,140)</b> |



# Corporate

The Corporate area captures the organizational functions, revenues and expenditures that provide support organization-wide and are not specific to one department.

## Core Functions

- **Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Special Assessments:** Federal and Provincial properties are exempt from paying property taxes but must in some circumstances pay a grant in lieu of taxes
- **Fees and Interest:** The City earns interest on invested funds, levies interest and penalties on outstanding property taxes, and levies penalties on outstanding business licences.
- **Overhead Recoveries:** The City allocates overhead costs, such as building maintenance, payroll services and accounting to VicPD and underground utilities.
- **Corporate Resources:** This category includes a number of revenues such as fees charged for tax certificates, bus shelter advertising, traffic fines, the Canada Community Building Fund, and expenditures including external audit fees and insurance.
- **Prior Year's Surplus:** The City is required to have a balanced budget. A surplus is generated when expenditures are under budget and/or revenues are over budget. Each year, Council makes decisions for the use of the surplus in the following year.
- **Office of Equity, Diversity and Inclusion:** This function supports all departments and works toward embedding distributional, procedural, structural and inter-generational equity into the City's corporate policies, programs and services guided by the City's Equity Framework.
- **Youth Bus Pass Program:** Free bus passes for youth under the age of 18
- **Overnight Sheltering:** This program captures costs associated with mitigating the impact of sheltering in public space.
- **Citizen Assembly:** This budget covers the City's share of the process to review amalgamation that the City of Victoria and the District of Saanich are participating in.
- **Grants:** The City has several grant programs in place that provide funding for various non-profit organizations and initiatives.
- **Contingencies:** This budget includes a base contingency amount for unforeseen or emergency expenditures such as snow clearing or wind storms. Council authorizes any spending from this budget. This budget also includes an estimated allocation for any pending collective agreement increases.
- **Transfer to Reserve:** Each year, the City transfers a portion of property tax revenue into reserves for future capital expenditures. Council makes annual decisions on the use of surplus; a portion of surplus is typically transferred to reserves. The City also allocates interest earned on funding held in reserves.
- **Transfer to Capital Budget:** Each year, the City transfers a portion of property tax revenue to the capital budget to fund annual capital investment into infrastructure projects.

# Corporate

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                          | <b>2021 Actual</b>  | <b>2022 Budget</b>  | <b>2023 Budget</b>  | <b>Change</b>       | <b>% Change</b>     |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Fiscal                                         | 3,779,838           | 3,490,000           | 4,787,500           | 1,297,500           | 37.18%              |
| Corporate Resources                            | 21,398,050          | 13,316,620          | 14,536,480          | 1,219,860           | 9.16%               |
| Payment in Lieu of Taxes                       | 7,070,215           | 7,071,800           | 7,317,500           | 245,700             | 3.47%               |
| Special Assessments                            | 1,473,641           | 1,425,000           | 1,418,000           | (7,000)             | (0.49%)             |
| Transfers to Own Funds                         | 34,806              | 35,500              | 37,470              | 1,970               | 5.55%               |
| Citizen's Assembly                             | 0                   | 250,000             | 250,000             | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                             | <b>33,756,551</b>   | <b>25,588,920</b>   | <b>28,346,950</b>   | <b>2,758,030</b>    | <b>10.78%</b>       |
| COVID19 Safe Restart                           | 4,695,480           | 1,740,000           | 0                   | (1,740,000)         | (100.00%)           |
| One Time                                       | 0                   | 4,838,270           | 1,563,300           | (3,274,970)         | (67.69%)            |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>38,452,031</b>   | <b>32,167,190</b>   | <b>29,910,250</b>   | <b>(2,256,940)</b>  | <b>(7.02%)</b>      |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Fiscal                                         | 8,194,961           | 7,940,580           | 8,688,930           | 748,350             | 9.42%               |
| Insurance                                      | 677,002             | 809,920             | 1,153,770           | 343,850             | 42.45%              |
| Corporate Resources                            | 72,950              | 361,310             | 1,851,800           | 1,490,490           | 412.52%             |
| Overnight Sheltering                           | 2,045,149           | 1,170,630           | 1,358,000           | 187,370             | 16.01%              |
| Transfers to Own Funds                         | 33,641,584          | 28,065,920          | 28,794,490          | 728,570             | 2.60%               |
| Citizen's Assembly                             | 0                   | 250,000             | 250,000             | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Office of Equity, Diversity and Inclusion      | 262,607             | 415,950             | 392,280             | (23,670)            | (5.69%)             |
| Youth Bus Pass Program                         | 571,000             | 525,000             | 475,000             | (50,000)            | (9.52%)             |
| Contingencies                                  | 0                   | (1,249,490)         | 2,650,000           | 3,899,490           | (312.09%)           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                             | <b>45,465,254</b>   | <b>38,289,820</b>   | <b>45,614,270</b>   | <b>7,324,450</b>    | <b>19.13%</b>       |
| Mitigation Strategies                          | 0                   | (3,725,000)         | (3,500,000)         | 225,000             | 6.04%               |
| One Time                                       | 0                   | 854,660             | 0                   | (854,660)           | (100.00%)           |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>45,465,254</b>   | <b>35,419,480</b>   | <b>42,114,270</b>   | <b>6,694,790</b>    | <b>18.90%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                         | <b>(11,708,703)</b> | <b>(12,700,900)</b> | <b>(17,267,320)</b> | <b>4,566,420</b>    | <b>35.95%</b>       |
| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>         | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2025</b>         | <b>2026</b>         | <b>2027</b>         |
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Fiscal                                         | 4,787,500           | 4,787,500           | 4,787,500           | 4,787,500           | 4,787,500           |
| Corporate Resources                            | 14,536,480          | 14,624,720          | 14,719,380          | 14,812,660          | 14,907,810          |
| Payment in Lieu of Taxes                       | 7,317,500           | 7,333,700           | 7,350,220           | 7,367,070           | 7,384,260           |
| Special Assessments                            | 1,418,000           | 1,418,000           | 1,418,000           | 1,347,000           | 1,347,000           |
| Transfers to Own Funds                         | 37,470              | 38,210              | 38,980              | 39,780              | 40,550              |
| Citizen's Assembly                             | 250,000             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>28,346,950</b>   | <b>28,202,130</b>   | <b>28,314,080</b>   | <b>28,354,010</b>   | <b>28,467,120</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>(0.51%)</b>      | <b>0.40%</b>        | <b>0.14%</b>        | <b>0.40%</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Fiscal                                         | 8,688,930           | 8,654,740           | 8,448,830           | 8,453,510           | 8,458,290           |
| Insurance                                      | 1,153,770           | 1,180,960           | 1,198,580           | 1,221,630           | 1,250,180           |
| Corporate Resources                            | 1,851,800           | 1,878,240           | 1,893,980           | 1,910,040           | 1,926,420           |
| Overnight Sheltering                           | 1,358,000           | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   |
| Transfers to Own Funds                         | 28,794,490          | 30,234,260          | 31,681,370          | 33,122,880          | 34,430,230          |
| Youth Bus Pass Program                         | 475,000             | 475,000             | 475,000             | 475,000             | 475,000             |
| Citizen's Assembly                             | 250,000             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   |
| Office of Equity, Diversity and Inclusion      | 392,280             | 404,000             | 412,070             | 420,310             | 428,710             |
| Contingencies                                  | 2,650,000           | 3,470,000           | 4,180,000           | 4,740,000           | 5,300,000           |
| Mitigation Strategies                          | (3,500,000)         | (1,250,000)         | (1,000,000)         | (500,000)           | 0                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>42,114,270</b>   | <b>45,047,200</b>   | <b>47,289,830</b>   | <b>49,843,370</b>   | <b>52,268,830</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                     | <b>6.96%</b>        | <b>4.98%</b>        | <b>5.40%</b>        | <b>4.87%</b>        |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(10,267,320)</b> | <b>(15,595,070)</b> | <b>(17,975,750)</b> | <b>(20,989,360)</b> | <b>(23,801,710)</b> |

# Fiscal

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Various Fees and Charges                 | 74,466             | 65,000             | 62,500             | (2,500)          | (3.85%)         |
| Investment Interest                      | 3,013,638          | 3,000,000          | 4,000,000          | 1,000,000        | 33.33%          |
| Property Tax Interest and Penalty        | 691,734            | 425,000            | 725,000            | 300,000          | 70.59%          |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>3,779,838</b>   | <b>3,490,000</b>   | <b>4,787,500</b>   | <b>1,297,500</b> | <b>37.18%</b>   |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>3,779,838</b>   | <b>3,490,000</b>   | <b>4,787,500</b>   | <b>1,297,500</b> | <b>37.18%</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Various Fees and Charges                 | 182,804            | 190,000            | 255,000            | 65,000           | 34.21%          |
| Interest Expense                         | 2,362,152          | 2,333,550          | 2,212,350          | (121,200)        | (5.19%)         |
| Interest - Prepaid Taxes                 | 20,483             | 20,000             | 30,000             | 10,000           | 50.00%          |
| Transfer to Reserve                      | 2,951,493          | 2,700,000          | 3,700,000          | 1,000,000        | 37.04%          |
| Debt Repayments                          | 2,678,028          | 2,697,030          | 2,491,580          | (205,450)        | (7.62%)         |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>8,194,960</b>   | <b>7,940,580</b>   | <b>8,688,930</b>   | <b>748,350</b>   | <b>9.42%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>8,194,960</b>   | <b>7,940,580</b>   | <b>8,688,930</b>   | <b>748,350</b>   | <b>9.42%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(4,415,122)</b> | <b>(4,450,580)</b> | <b>(3,901,430)</b> | <b>(549,150)</b> | <b>(12.34%)</b> |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Various Fees and Charges                       | 62,500             | 62,500             | 62,500             | 62,500             | 62,500             |
| Investment Interest                            | 4,000,000          | 4,000,000          | 4,000,000          | 4,000,000          | 4,000,000          |
| Property Tax Interest and Penalty              | 725,000            | 725,000            | 725,000            | 725,000            | 725,000            |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>4,787,500</b>   | <b>4,787,500</b>   | <b>4,787,500</b>   | <b>4,787,500</b>   | <b>4,787,500</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Various Fees and Charges                       | 255,000            | 259,500            | 264,090            | 268,770            | 273,550            |
| Interest Expense                               | 2,212,350          | 2,153,150          | 2,093,140          | 2,071,010          | 2,048,010          |
| Interest - Prepaid Taxes                       | 30,000             | 30,000             | 30,000             | 30,000             | 30,000             |
| Transfer to Reserve                            | 3,700,000          | 3,700,000          | 3,700,000          | 3,700,000          | 3,700,000          |
| Debt Repayments                                | 2,491,580          | 2,512,090          | 2,361,600          | 2,383,730          | 2,406,730          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>8,688,930</b>   | <b>8,654,740</b>   | <b>8,448,830</b>   | <b>8,453,510</b>   | <b>8,458,290</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>(0.39%)</b>     | <b>(2.38%)</b>     | <b>0.06%</b>       | <b>0.06%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(3,901,430)</b> | <b>(3,867,240)</b> | <b>(3,661,330)</b> | <b>(3,666,010)</b> | <b>(3,670,790)</b> |

# Corporate Resources

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Business Licences                        | 1,407,556          | 1,455,000          | 1,455,000          | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Various Licences and Fees                | 927,347            | 443,000            | 443,000            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Bus Shelter Advertising                  | 130,530            | 150,000            | 150,000            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| EV Charging Revenue                      | 38,180             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Tax Certificate                          | 156,680            | 130,000            | 130,000            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Bonus Density                            | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Downtown Core Area Public Realm          | 17,500             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Arena Funding                            | 361,172            | 530,870            | 590,060            | 59,190           | 11.15%          |
| Crest Levy                               | 261,953            | 400,000            | 400,000            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| DGV Online Accommodation Platform        | 1,339,402          | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Traffic Fine Revenue Sharing             | 2,205,321          | 1,855,000          | 2,000,000          | 145,000          | 7.82%           |
| Grants                                   | 2,607,516          | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Canada Community-Building Fund           | 7,501,751          | 3,833,000          | 3,998,000          | 165,000          | 4.30%           |
| Fortis                                   | 536,523            | 535,000            | 665,000            | 130,000          | 24.30%          |
| Local Government Climate Action Program  | 0                  | 0                  | 310,000            | 310,000          | 100.00%         |
| Water/Sewer Utility Overhead Recovery    | 2,544,750          | 2,595,640          | 2,977,150          | 381,510          | 14.70%          |
| Police Overhead Recovery                 | 890,980            | 908,800            | 928,350            | 19,550           | 2.15%           |
| Stormwater Utility Overhead Recovery     | 470,890            | 480,310            | 489,920            | 9,610            | 2.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>21,398,050</b>  | <b>13,316,620</b>  | <b>14,536,480</b>  | <b>1,219,860</b> | <b>9.16%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>21,398,050</b>  | <b>13,316,620</b>  | <b>14,536,480</b>  | <b>1,219,860</b> | <b>9.16%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Consulting and Professional Services     | 534,007            | 131,000            | 422,000            | 291,000          | 222.14%         |
| Supplies and Miscellaneous               | 617,264            | 631,000            | 479,800            | (151,200)        | (23.96%)        |
| Tax Appeals                              | (705,204)          | 550,000            | 550,000            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| CREST Levy                               | 261,953            | 400,000            | 400,000            | 0                | 0.00%           |
| Recoveries and Services                  | (1,350,690)        | (1,350,690)        | 0                  | 1,350,690        | (100.00%)       |
| Transfer to Carry Forward                | 715,621            | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>72,950</b>      | <b>361,310</b>     | <b>1,851,800</b>   | <b>1,490,490</b> | <b>412.52%</b>  |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>72,950</b>      | <b>361,310</b>     | <b>1,851,800</b>   | <b>1,490,490</b> | <b>412.52%</b>  |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>21,325,100</b>  | <b>12,955,310</b>  | <b>12,684,680</b>  | <b>270,630</b>   | <b>2.09%</b>    |

# Corporate Resources

| Five Year Forecast                             | 2023              | 2024              | 2025              | 2026              | 2027              |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Business Licences                              | 1,455,000         | 1,455,000         | 1,455,000         | 1,455,000         | 1,455,000         |
| Various Licences and Fees                      | 443,000           | 443,000           | 443,000           | 443,000           | 443,000           |
| Bus Shelter Advertising                        | 150,000           | 150,000           | 150,000           | 150,000           | 150,000           |
| Tax Certificate                                | 130,000           | 130,000           | 130,000           | 130,000           | 130,000           |
| Arena Funding                                  | 590,060           | 591,780           | 596,810           | 598,660           | 600,560           |
| Crest Levy                                     | 400,000           | 400,000           | 400,000           | 400,000           | 400,000           |
| Traffic Fine Revenue Sharing                   | 2,000,000         | 2,000,000         | 2,000,000         | 2,000,000         | 2,000,000         |
| Canada Community-Building Fund                 | 3,998,000         | 3,998,000         | 3,998,000         | 3,998,000         | 3,998,000         |
| Fortis                                         | 665,000           | 665,000           | 665,000           | 665,000           | 665,000           |
| Local Government Climate Action Program        | 310,000           | 310,000           | 310,000           | 310,000           | 310,000           |
| Water/Sewer Utility Overhead Recovery          | 2,977,150         | 3,036,700         | 3,097,430         | 3,159,390         | 3,222,570         |
| Police Overhead Recovery                       | 928,350           | 945,520           | 964,430           | 983,710           | 1,003,380         |
| Stormwater Utility Overhead Recovery           | 489,920           | 499,720           | 509,710           | 519,900           | 530,300           |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>14,536,480</b> | <b>14,624,720</b> | <b>14,719,380</b> | <b>14,812,660</b> | <b>14,907,810</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                   | <b>0.61%</b>      | <b>0.65%</b>      | <b>0.63%</b>      | <b>0.64%</b>      |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Consulting and Professional Services           | 422,000           | 423,360           | 424,750           | 426,170           | 427,610           |
| Supplies and Miscellaneous                     | 479,800           | 482,660           | 485,570           | 488,540           | 491,570           |
| Tax Appeals                                    | 550,000           | 572,220           | 583,660           | 595,330           | 607,240           |
| CREST Levy                                     | 400,000           | 400,000           | 400,000           | 400,000           | 400,000           |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>1,851,800</b>  | <b>1,878,240</b>  | <b>1,893,980</b>  | <b>1,910,040</b>  | <b>1,926,420</b>  |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                   | <b>1.43%</b>      | <b>0.84%</b>      | <b>0.85%</b>      | <b>0.86%</b>      |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>12,684,680</b> | <b>12,746,480</b> | <b>12,825,400</b> | <b>12,902,620</b> | <b>12,981,390</b> |

# Payment in Lieu of Taxes

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Federal Payments-in-lieu                 | 1,520,967          | 1,521,000          | 1,600,000          | 79,000           | 5.19%           |
| Pacific Pilotage                         | 6,822              | 6,800              | 7,000              | 200              | 2.94%           |
| Province of BC                           | 4,220,705          | 4,221,000          | 4,255,000          | 34,000           | 0.81%           |
| BC Housing                               | 435,472            | 436,000            | 513,500            | 77,500           | 17.78%          |
| BC Hydro                                 | 758,206            | 758,000            | 810,000            | 52,000           | 6.86%           |
| ICBC                                     | 116,499            | 117,000            | 120,000            | 3,000            | 2.56%           |
| CRD                                      | 11,544             | 12,000             | 12,000             | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>7,070,215</b>   | <b>7,071,800</b>   | <b>7,317,500</b>   | <b>245,700</b>   | <b>3.47%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>7,070,215</b>   | <b>7,071,800</b>   | <b>7,317,500</b>   | <b>245,700</b>   | <b>3.47%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>         | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>7,070,215</b>   | <b>7,071,800</b>   | <b>7,317,500</b>   | <b>(245,700)</b> | <b>(3.47%)</b>  |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>      | <b>2024</b>      | <b>2025</b>      | <b>2026</b>      | <b>2027</b>      |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Federal Payments-in-lieu                       | 1,600,000        | 1,600,000        | 1,600,000        | 1,600,000        | 1,600,000        |
| Pacific Pilotage                               | 7,000            | 7,000            | 7,000            | 7,000            | 7,000            |
| Province of BC                                 | 4,255,000        | 4,255,000        | 4,255,000        | 4,255,000        | 4,255,000        |
| BC Housing                                     | 513,500          | 513,500          | 513,500          | 513,500          | 513,500          |
| BC Hydro                                       | 810,000          | 826,200          | 842,720          | 859,570          | 876,760          |
| ICBC                                           | 120,000          | 120,000          | 120,000          | 120,000          | 120,000          |
| CRD                                            | 12,000           | 12,000           | 12,000           | 12,000           | 12,000           |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>7,317,500</b> | <b>7,333,700</b> | <b>7,350,220</b> | <b>7,367,070</b> | <b>7,384,260</b> |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>0.22%</b>     | <b>0.23%</b>     | <b>0.23%</b>     | <b>0.23%</b>     |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                  | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>     |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>7,317,500</b> | <b>7,333,700</b> | <b>7,350,220</b> | <b>7,367,070</b> | <b>7,384,260</b> |

# Transfers to Own Funds

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                             | <b>2021 Actual</b>  | <b>2022 Budget</b>  | <b>2023 Budget</b>  | <b>Change</b>       | <b>% Change</b>     |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Cost-sharing                                      | 34,806              | 35,500              | 37,470              | 1,970               | 5.55%               |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                                | <b>34,806</b>       | <b>35,500</b>       | <b>37,470</b>       | <b>1,970</b>        | <b>5.55%</b>        |
| One Time                                          | 0                   | 4,838,270           | 1,563,300           | (3,274,970)         | (67.69%)            |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>34,806</b>       | <b>4,873,770</b>    | <b>1,600,770</b>    | <b>(3,273,000)</b>  | <b>(67.16%)</b>     |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>          |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Transfer to Capital                               | 11,290,000          | 11,640,000          | 11,640,000          | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Transfer to Stormwater Utility                    | 1,326,510           | 1,353,040           | 1,380,100           | 27,060              | 2.00%               |
| Buildings & Infrastructure Reserve                | 5,269,182           | 4,521,190           | 5,025,130           | 503,940             | 11.15%              |
| SOFMC Reserve                                     | 149,916             | 153,740             | 172,120             | 18,380              | 11.96%              |
| Climate Action Reserve                            | 209,811             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Tax Sale Lands Reserve                            | 50,000              | 50,000              | 50,000              | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Vehicle & Heavy Equipment Reserve                 | 1,244,331           | 1,500,000           | 1,500,000           | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Debt Reduction Reserve                            | 3,161,788           | 3,147,370           | 3,161,560           | 14,190              | 0.45%               |
| Affordable Housing Reserve                        | 2,016,902           | 660,000             | 660,000             | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| HR & Fringe Benefit Stabilization Reserve         | 100,000             | 100,000             | 100,000             | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Gas Tax Reserve/Canada Community Building Reserve | 7,501,751           | 3,833,000           | 3,998,000           | 165,000             | 4.30%               |
| Public Art Reserve                                | 150,000             | 150,000             | 150,000             | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Tree Conservation Reserve                         | 164,900             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| Specialty Equipment Reserve                       | 1,006,494           | 957,580             | 957,580             | 0                   | 0.00%               |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                                | <b>33,641,584</b>   | <b>28,065,920</b>   | <b>28,794,490</b>   | <b>728,570</b>      | <b>2.60%</b>        |
| One Time                                          | 0                   | 270,660             | 0                   | (270,660)           | 0.00%               |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>33,641,584</b>   | <b>28,336,580</b>   | <b>28,794,490</b>   | <b>457,910</b>      | <b>1.62%</b>        |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                            | <b>(33,606,778)</b> | <b>(28,030,420)</b> | <b>(28,757,020)</b> | <b>726,600</b>      | <b>2.59%</b>        |
| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                         | <b>2023</b>         | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2025</b>         | <b>2026</b>         | <b>2027</b>         |
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Cost-sharing                                      | 37,470              | 38,210              | 38,980              | 39,780              | 40,550              |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>             | <b>37,470</b>       | <b>38,210</b>       | <b>38,980</b>       | <b>39,780</b>       | <b>40,550</b>       |
| <b>% Change</b>                                   |                     | <b>1.97%</b>        | <b>2.02%</b>        | <b>2.05%</b>        | <b>1.94%</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>          |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Transfer to Capital                               | 11,640,000          | 12,140,000          | 12,640,000          | 13,140,000          | 13,640,000          |
| Transfer to Stormwater Utility                    | 1,380,100           | 1,407,700           | 1,435,850           | 1,464,570           | 1,493,870           |
| Buildings & Infrastructure Reserve                | 5,025,130           | 5,526,630           | 6,028,160           | 6,529,720           | 7,031,310           |
| SOFMC Reserve                                     | 172,120             | 175,560             | 185,610             | 189,320             | 193,110             |
| Tax Sale Lands Reserve                            | 50,000              | 50,000              | 50,000              | 50,000              | 50,000              |
| Vehicle & Heavy Equipment Reserve                 | 1,500,000           | 1,900,000           | 2,300,000           | 2,700,000           | 3,100,000           |
| Debt Reduction Reserve                            | 3,161,560           | 3,168,790           | 3,176,170           | 3,183,690           | 3,191,360           |
| Affordable Housing Reserve                        | 660,000             | 660,000             | 660,000             | 660,000             | 660,000             |
| HR & Fringe Benefit Stabilization Reserve         | 100,000             | 100,000             | 100,000             | 100,000             | 100,000             |
| Gas Tax Reserve/Canada Community Building Reserve | 3,998,000           | 3,998,000           | 3,998,000           | 3,998,000           | 3,998,000           |
| Public Art Reserve                                | 150,000             | 150,000             | 150,000             | 150,000             | 15,000              |
| Specialty Equipment Reserve                       | 957,580             | 957,580             | 957,580             | 957,580             | 957,580             |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>    | <b>28,794,490</b>   | <b>30,234,260</b>   | <b>31,681,370</b>   | <b>33,122,880</b>   | <b>34,430,230</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                   |                     | <b>5.00%</b>        | <b>4.79%</b>        | <b>4.55%</b>        | <b>3.95%</b>        |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                      | <b>(28,757,020)</b> | <b>(30,196,050)</b> | <b>(31,642,390)</b> | <b>(33,083,100)</b> | <b>(34,389,680)</b> |

# Grants

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                         | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b>    | <b>% Change</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>               |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Other Grants                                  | 308,286            | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                            | <b>308,286</b>     | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>         | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| One Time                                      | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>308,286</b>     | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>         | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>      |                    |                    |                    |                  |                 |
| Community Garden Volunteer Coordinator Grants | 161,413            | 200,470            | 212,500            | 12,030           | 6.00%           |
| Direct Award Grants                           | 2,704,532          | 2,903,450          | 3,017,700          | 114,250          | 3.93%           |
| Festival Investment Grants                    | 252,458            | 321,200            | 415,470            | 94,270           | 29.35%          |
| My Great Neighbourhoods                       | 131,579            | 136,480            | 144,670            | 8,190            | 6.00%           |
| Other Grants                                  | 1,833,151          | 628,120            | 913,860            | 285,740          | 45.49%          |
| Strategic Plan Grants                         | 477,100            | 512,160            | 542,890            | 30,730           | 6.00%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                            | <b>5,560,234</b>   | <b>4,701,880</b>   | <b>5,247,090</b>   | <b>545,210</b>   | <b>11.60%</b>   |
| One Time                                      | 0                  | 857,540            | 0                  | (857,540)        | (100.00%)       |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>5,560,234</b>   | <b>5,559,420</b>   | <b>5,247,090</b>   | <b>(312,330)</b> | <b>(5.62%)</b>  |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                        | <b>(5,251,948)</b> | <b>(4,701,880)</b> | <b>(5,247,090)</b> | <b>545,210</b>   | <b>11.60%</b>   |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Community Garden Volunteer Coordinator Grants  | 212,500            | 216,750            | 221,080            | 225,510            | 230,020            |
| Direct Award Grants                            | 3,017,700          | 3,049,620          | 3,082,230          | 3,115,410          | 3,149,370          |
| Festival Investment Grants                     | 415,470            | 422,280            | 429,230            | 436,310            | 443,540            |
| My Great Neighbourhoods                        | 144,670            | 147,560            | 150,510            | 153,520            | 156,590            |
| Other Grants                                   | 913,860            | 916,120            | 918,420            | 920,780            | 923,190            |
| Strategic Plan Grants                          | 542,890            | 553,750            | 564,830            | 576,130            | 587,650            |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>5,247,090</b>   | <b>5,306,080</b>   | <b>5,366,300</b>   | <b>5,427,660</b>   | <b>5,490,360</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>1.12%</b>       | <b>1.13%</b>       | <b>1.14%</b>       | <b>1.16%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(5,247,090)</b> | <b>(5,306,080)</b> | <b>(5,366,300)</b> | <b>(5,427,660)</b> | <b>(5,490,360)</b> |



# Greater Victoria Public Library

The City of Victoria is one of 10 member municipalities in the Greater Victoria Public Library system. Each member municipality pays a share of the Greater Victoria Public Library's operating costs using a formula that is based on each municipality's converted assessed property values and population.

The City pays the majority of the facility costs of the Central library branch, located at 753 Broughton Street as this is the main branch for Victoria. It also pays for the lease and operating costs for the James Bay | sx<sup>w</sup>əŋx<sup>w</sup>əŋ təŋəx<sup>w</sup> neighbourhood branch, located in the Capital Park development at the corner of Superior and Menzies Streets. All other municipalities pay facility costs associated with any branch within their municipalities.

# Greater Victoria Public Library

| <b>Budget Summary</b>                    | <b>2021 Actual</b> | <b>2022 Budget</b> | <b>2023 Budget</b> | <b>Change</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          |                    |                    |                    |               |                 |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>      | <b>0.00%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> |                    |                    |                    |               |                 |
| Greater Victoria Public Library          | 5,645,873          | 5,680,000          | 5,764,350          | 84,350        | 1.49%           |
| <b>Base Budget</b>                       | <b>5,645,873</b>   | <b>5,680,000</b>   | <b>5,764,350</b>   | <b>84,350</b> | <b>1.49%</b>    |
| One Time                                 | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0.00%           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>5,645,873</b>   | <b>5,680,000</b>   | <b>5,764,350</b>   | <b>84,350</b> | <b>1.49%</b>    |
| <b>Net Base Budget</b>                   | <b>(5,645,873)</b> | <b>(5,680,000)</b> | <b>(5,764,350)</b> | <b>84,350</b> | <b>1.49%</b>    |

| <b>Five Year Forecast</b>                      | <b>2023</b>        | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2025</b>        | <b>2026</b>        | <b>2027</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues/Funding Sources</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total Revenues/Funding Sources</b>          | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>       |
| <b>Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Greater Victoria Public Library                | 5,764,350          | 5,881,440          | 6,000,970          | 6,122,980          | 6,247,520          |
| <b>Total Expenditures/Transfers to Reserve</b> | <b>5,764,350</b>   | <b>5,881,440</b>   | <b>6,000,970</b>   | <b>6,122,980</b>   | <b>6,247,520</b>   |
| <b>% Change</b>                                |                    | <b>2.03%</b>       | <b>2.03%</b>       | <b>2.03%</b>       | <b>2.03%</b>       |
| <b>Net Base Budget Total</b>                   | <b>(5,764,350)</b> | <b>(5,881,440)</b> | <b>(6,000,970)</b> | <b>(6,122,980)</b> | <b>(6,247,520)</b> |

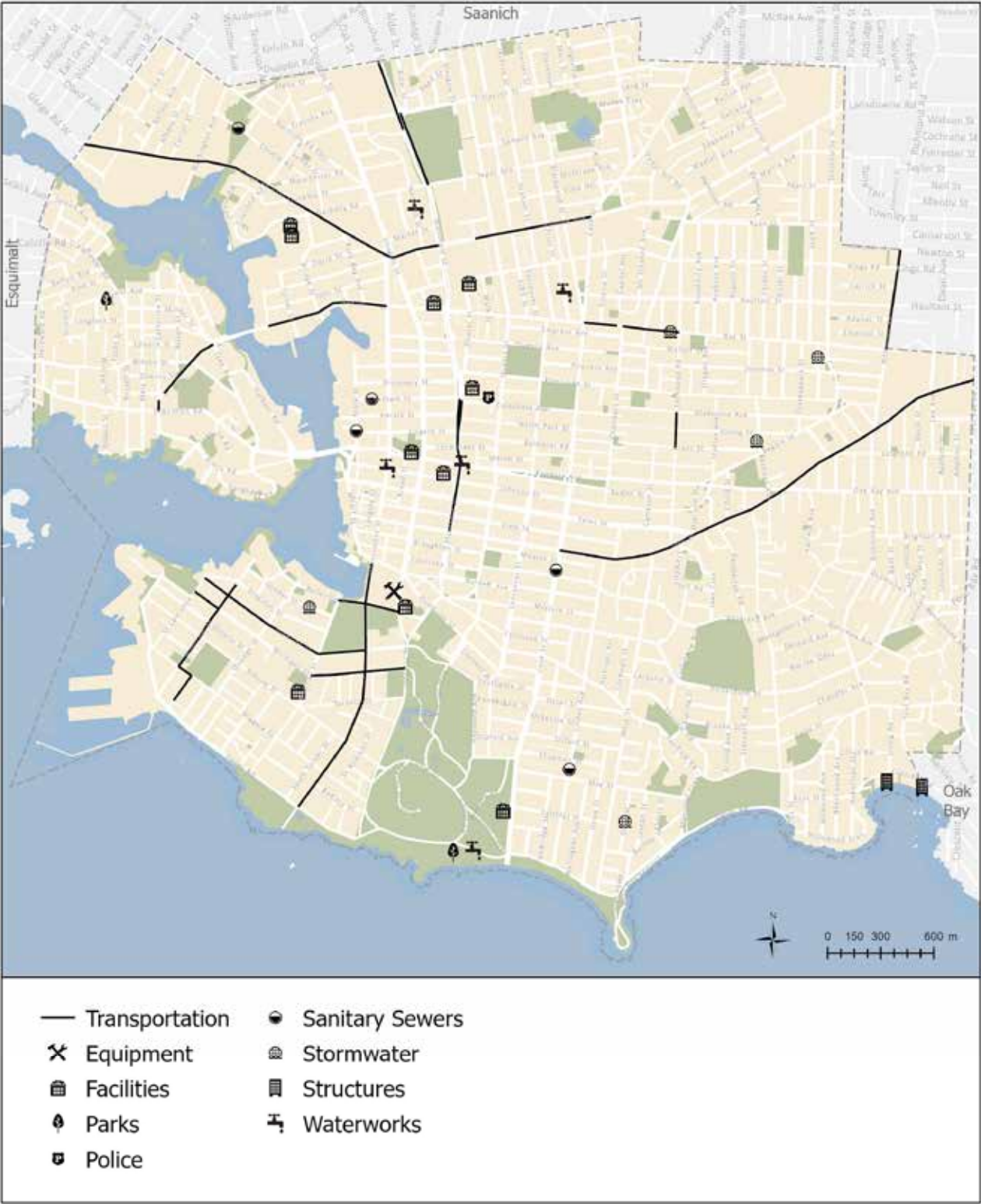
# Capital Summary

| Project Name                                                    | 2023              | 2024              | 2025              | 2026              | 2027              | 2028 – 2042        | Total              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Transportation</b>                                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Major Street Rehabilitation                                     | 5,690,000         | 7,280,000         | 7,426,000         | 7,574,000         | 7,725,000         | 137,187,000        | 172,882,000        |
| Local Street Rehabilitation                                     | 4,270,000         | 6,240,000         | 6,365,000         | 6,492,000         | 6,622,000         | 116,795,000        | 146,784,000        |
| Multi-Modal Corridor Improvements                               | 3,250,000         | 3,315,000         | 3,381,000         | 3,449,000         | 3,518,000         | 26,676,000         | 43,589,000         |
| New Traffic Signal Installations                                | 550,000           | 550,000           | 650,000           | 650,000           | 800,000           | 13,344,000         | 16,544,000         |
| Traffic Signal Modernization                                    | 800,000           | 900,000           | 1,000,000         | 1,100,000         | 1,300,000         | 29,324,000         | 34,424,000         |
| Crosswalk Installations/Upgrades                                | 550,000           | 550,000           | 550,000           | 550,000           | 650,000           | 10,846,000         | 13,696,000         |
| Pedestrian Network Improvements                                 | 850,000           | 867,000           | 884,000           | 902,000           | 920,000           | 16,229,000         | 20,652,000         |
| Sidewalk Rehabilitation Program                                 | 309,000           | 315,000           | 321,000           | 327,000           | 334,000           | 5,897,000          | 7,503,000          |
| David Foster Harbour Pathway                                    | 100,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 100,000            |
| Government Street Refresh – Pedestrian Priority                 | 0                 | 1,500,000         | 1,500,000         | TBD               | TBD               | 0                  | 3,000,000          |
| Traffic Calming Initiatives                                     | 350,000           | 350,000           | 350,000           | 350,000           | 450,000           | 7,939,000          | 9,789,000          |
| Cycling Network Improvements                                    | 250,000           | 255,000           | 260,000           | 265,000           | 270,000           | 4,770,000          | 6,070,000          |
| Transit Network Improvements                                    | 100,000           | 102,000           | 104,000           | 106,000           | 108,000           | 1,881,000          | 2,401,000          |
| Surface Infrastructure Program                                  | 316,000           | 322,000           | 328,000           | 334,000           | 340,000           | 5,943,000          | 7,583,000          |
| Street Lighting Replacement                                     | 400,000           | 450,000           | 500,000           | 550,000           | 600,000           | 13,094,000         | 15,594,000         |
| Street Light Fixture Replacement                                | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 4,515,000          | 4,515,000          |
| <b>Transportation Total</b>                                     | <b>17,785,000</b> | <b>22,996,000</b> | <b>23,619,000</b> | <b>22,649,000</b> | <b>23,637,000</b> | <b>394,440,000</b> | <b>505,126,000</b> |
| <b>Structures</b>                                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Under-Sidewalk Basement Remediation                             | 260,000           | 265,000           | 270,000           | 275,000           | 281,000           | 4,963,000          | 6,314,000          |
| Retaining Wall Condition Assessment                             | 75,000            | 50,000            | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 125,000            |
| Bridge Asset Management Planning                                | 80,000            | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 80,000             |
| Retaining Wall Rehabilitation Program                           | 760,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 760,000            |
| Ship Point Master Plan Implementation                           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | TBD                |
| <b>Structures Total</b>                                         | <b>1,175,000</b>  | <b>315,000</b>    | <b>270,000</b>    | <b>275,000</b>    | <b>281,000</b>    | <b>4,963,000</b>   | <b>7,279,000</b>   |
| <b>Parks</b>                                                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Park Furnishing Dedication Program                              | 32,000            | 32,000            | 32,000            | 32,000            | 32,000            | TBD                | 160,000            |
| Peter Pollen Waterfront Park (sḡamaθən)                         | 0                 | 600,000           | TBD               | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 600,000            |
| Park Infrastructure Improvement Program                         | 871,000           | 787,000           | 803,000           | 819,000           | 835,000           | 4,433,000          | 8,548,000          |
| Urban Forest Improvement Program                                | 250,000           | 255,000           | 260,000           | 266,000           | 272,000           | TBD                | 1,303,000          |
| Playground Improvement Program                                  | 0                 | 800,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 800,000            |
| Dogs in Parks Program                                           | 400,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 400,000            |
| Natural Areas Restoration Program                               | 261,000           | 265,000           | 269,000           | 273,000           | 277,000           | TBD                | 1,345,000          |
| Park Redevelopment Program                                      | 628,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 628,000            |
| Park Technical and Environmental Studies                        | 80,000            | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 80,000             |
| <b>Parks Total</b>                                              | <b>2,522,000</b>  | <b>2,739,000</b>  | <b>1,364,000</b>  | <b>1,390,000</b>  | <b>1,416,000</b>  | <b>4,433,000</b>   | <b>13,864,000</b>  |
| <b>Facilities</b>                                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre – Lifecycle Renewal and Repairs | 300,000           | 204,000           | 208,000           | 212,000           | 216,000           | TBD                | 1,140,000          |
| Facilities Infrastructure Improvement Program                   | 565,000           | 1,610,000         | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 2,175,000          |
| VCC – Life Cycle Renewal and Repairs                            | 250,000           | 350,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 600,000            |
| SOFMC (Arena) – Life Cycle Renewal and Repairs                  | 350,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 350,000            |

| Project Name                                                               | 2023              | 2024              | 2025              | 2026              | 2027              | 2028 – 2042        | Total              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Fire Station #3 – New Mechanic Building, Emergency Access and Drafting Pit | 1,500,000         | 2,500,000         | 1,000,000         | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 5,000,000          |
| Parkade Infrastructure Improvement Program                                 | 750,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 750,000            |
| Corporate Workplace Modernization Program                                  | 450,000           | 300,000           | 306,000           | 312,000           | 318,000           | TBD                | 1,686,000          |
| Facilities – Technical Studies and Asset Management                        | 178,000           | 607,000           | 302,000           | 307,000           | 312,000           | TBD                | 1,706,000          |
| Public Washroom Improvements                                               | 860,000           | 900,000           | 972,000           | 1,050,000         | 1,134,000         | 7,186,000          | 11,242,000         |
| Community Centres – Life Cycle Renewal and Repairs                         | 70,000            | 215,000           | 155,000           | 35,000            | TBD               | TBD                | 475,000            |
| Property Management Program                                                | 0                 | 200,000           | 250,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 450,000            |
| <b>Facilities Total</b>                                                    | <b>5,273,000</b>  | <b>6,886,000</b>  | <b>3,193,000</b>  | <b>1,916,000</b>  | <b>1,980,000</b>  | <b>7,186,000</b>   | <b>26,434,000</b>  |
| <b>Neighbourhoods</b>                                                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Wayfinding                                                                 | 75,000            | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 75,000             |
| <b>Neighbourhoods Total</b>                                                | <b>75,000</b>     | <b>TBD</b>        | <b>TBD</b>        | <b>TBD</b>        | <b>TBD</b>        | <b>TBD</b>         | <b>75,000</b>      |
| <b>Equipment – Arts, Culture and Events</b>                                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Seasonal Animation                                                         | 101,000           | 124,000           | 81,000            | 70,000            | 84,000            | 1,277,000          | 1,737,000          |
| Festival Equipment Asset Replacement                                       | 64,000            | 65,000            | 66,000            | 67,000            | 33,000            | 615,000            | 910,000            |
| <b>Equipment – Arts, Culture and Events Total</b>                          | <b>165,000</b>    | <b>189,000</b>    | <b>147,000</b>    | <b>137,000</b>    | <b>117,000</b>    | <b>1,892,000</b>   | <b>2,647,000</b>   |
| <b>Equipment – Corporate</b>                                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Corporate Application Support                                              | 650,000           | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD               | TBD                | 650,000            |
| Corporate IT Infrastructure                                                | 835,000           | 795,000           | 862,000           | 919,000           | 1,093,000         | 15,454,000         | 19,958,000         |
| Corporate Equipment Replacement                                            | 230,000           | 235,000           | 240,000           | 245,000           | 250,000           | 4,405,000          | 5,605,000          |
| Asset Management/GIS System Development                                    | 206,000           | 114,000           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 320,000            |
| <b>Equipment – Corporate Total</b>                                         | <b>1,921,000</b>  | <b>1,144,000</b>  | <b>1,102,000</b>  | <b>1,164,000</b>  | <b>1,343,000</b>  | <b>19,859,000</b>  | <b>26,533,000</b>  |
| <b>Equipment – Fire</b>                                                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Fire Equipment                                                             | 202,000           | 206,000           | 210,000           | 214,000           | 218,000           | 3,805,000          | 4,855,000          |
| Furniture/Fixtures                                                         | 11,000            | 11,000            | 11,000            | 11,000            | 11,000            | 165,000            | 220,000            |
| Fire Boat                                                                  | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 2,400,000          | 2,400,000          |
| Protective Fire Clothing                                                   | 100,000           | 128,000           | 104,000           | 106,000           | 108,000           | 1,881,000          | 2,427,000          |
| <b>Equipment – Fire Total</b>                                              | <b>313,000</b>    | <b>345,000</b>    | <b>325,000</b>    | <b>331,000</b>    | <b>337,000</b>    | <b>8,251,000</b>   | <b>9,902,000</b>   |
| <b>Equipment – Parking Services</b>                                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Parking Equipment/Technology Upgrade                                       | 275,000           | 281,000           | 287,000           | 293,000           | 299,000           | 5,266,000          | 6,701,000          |
| Electric Vehicle Infrastructure                                            | 2,596,000         | 2,716,000         | 2,366,000         | 2,253,000         | 1,642,000         | 855,000            | 12,428,000         |
| <b>Equipment – Parking Services Total</b>                                  | <b>2,871,000</b>  | <b>2,997,000</b>  | <b>2,653,000</b>  | <b>2,546,000</b>  | <b>1,941,000</b>  | <b>6,121,000</b>   | <b>19,129,000</b>  |
| <b>Equipment – Public Works</b>                                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Vehicle and Heavy Equipment Replacement                                    | 9,812,000         | 5,500,000         | 5,610,000         | 5,722,000         | 5,837,000         | 102,952,000        | 135,433,000        |
| Small Equipment and Tools                                                  | 321,000           | 328,000           | 335,000           | 342,000           | 349,000           | 6,151,000          | 7,826,000          |
| Zero Waste Streets                                                         | 300,000           | 250,000           | 150,000           | 100,000           | 100,000           | TBD                | 900,000            |
| Public Works Equipment                                                     | 61,000            | 62,000            | 63,000            | 64,000            | 65,000            | 1,110,000          | 1,425,000          |
| <b>Equipment – Public Works Total</b>                                      | <b>10,494,000</b> | <b>6,140,000</b>  | <b>6,158,000</b>  | <b>6,228,000</b>  | <b>6,351,000</b>  | <b>110,213,000</b> | <b>145,584,000</b> |
| <b>Equipment – VCC</b>                                                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Equipment                                                                  | 284,000           | 51,000            | 52,000            | 53,000            | 54,000            | 930,000            | 1,424,000          |
| <b>Equipment – VCC Total</b>                                               | <b>284,000</b>    | <b>51,000</b>     | <b>52,000</b>     | <b>53,000</b>     | <b>54,000</b>     | <b>930,000</b>     | <b>1,424,000</b>   |
| <b>Total Equipment Categories</b>                                          | <b>16,048,000</b> | <b>10,866,000</b> | <b>10,437,000</b> | <b>10,459,000</b> | <b>10,143,000</b> | <b>147,266,000</b> | <b>205,219,000</b> |
| <b>Waterworks</b>                                                          |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| New Services                                                               | 550,000           | 550,000           | 550,000           | 550,000           | 550,000           | 8,250,000          | 11,000,000         |
| Mains Replacement                                                          | 5,463,000         | 5,718,000         | 6,004,000         | 6,303,000         | 6,618,000         | 129,106,000        | 159,212,000        |
| System Planning and Assessment                                             | 0                 | 250,000           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 1,050,000          | 1,300,000          |
| Capital Equipment                                                          | 104,000           | 46,000            | 47,000            | 48,000            | 49,000            | 855,000            | 1,149,000          |
| <b>Waterworks Total</b>                                                    | <b>6,117,000</b>  | <b>6,564,000</b>  | <b>6,601,000</b>  | <b>6,901,000</b>  | <b>7,217,000</b>  | <b>139,261,000</b> | <b>172,661,000</b> |

| Project Name                   | 2023              | 2024              | 2025              | 2026              | 2027              | 2028 – 2042          | Total                |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Sanitary Sewers</b>         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |
| New Services                   | 300,000           | 300,000           | 300,000           | 300,000           | 300,000           | 4,500,000            | 6,000,000            |
| Mains Replacement              | 2,429,000         | 2,550,000         | 2,678,000         | 2,812,000         | 2,953,000         | 66,934,000           | 80,356,000           |
| Inflow and Infiltration        | 1,379,000         | 1,449,000         | 1,522,000         | 1,597,000         | 1,678,000         | 38,018,000           | 45,643,000           |
| System Planning                | 0                 | 250,000           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 1,050,000            | 1,300,000            |
| System Assessment              | 276,000           | 282,000           | 288,000           | 294,000           | 300,000           | 5,301,000            | 6,741,000            |
| System Upgrades                | 3,153,000         | 3,216,000         | 3,280,000         | 3,346,000         | 3,413,000         | 32,863,000           | 49,271,000           |
| Capital Equipment              | 289,000           | 18,000            | 19,000            | 20,000            | 21,000            | 435,000              | 802,000              |
| <b>Sanitary Sewers Total</b>   | <b>7,826,000</b>  | <b>8,065,000</b>  | <b>8,087,000</b>  | <b>8,369,000</b>  | <b>8,665,000</b>  | <b>149,101,000</b>   | <b>190,113,000</b>   |
| <b>Stormwater</b>              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |
| New Services                   | 300,000           | 300,000           | 300,000           | 300,000           | 300,000           | 4,500,000            | 6,000,000            |
| Stormwater Quality             | 323,000           | 329,000           | 336,000           | 343,000           | 350,000           | 6,171,000            | 7,852,000            |
| Mains Replacement              | 3,396,000         | 3,566,000         | 3,744,000         | 3,931,000         | 4,128,000         | 87,313,000           | 106,078,000          |
| Brick Main Rehabilitation      | 2,234,000         | 2,279,000         | 2,325,000         | 2,372,000         | 2,419,000         | 42,643,000           | 54,272,000           |
| System Planning and Assessment | 250,000           | 250,000           | 250,000           | 470,000           | 250,000           | 4,470,000            | 5,940,000            |
| Capital Equipment              | 285,000           | 14,000            | 15,000            | 16,000            | 17,000            | 375,000              | 722,000              |
| <b>Stormwater Total</b>        | <b>6,788,000</b>  | <b>6,738,000</b>  | <b>6,970,000</b>  | <b>7,432,000</b>  | <b>7,464,000</b>  | <b>145,472,000</b>   | <b>180,864,000</b>   |
| <b>Contingency</b>             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |
| Contingency Fund               | 350,000           | 357,000           | 364,000           | 371,000           | 378,000           | 6,691,000            | 8,511,000            |
| <b>Contingency Total</b>       | <b>350,000</b>    | <b>357,000</b>    | <b>364,000</b>    | <b>371,000</b>    | <b>378,000</b>    | <b>6,691,000</b>     | <b>8,511,000</b>     |
| <b>Victoria Police</b>         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |
| Computer Equipment             | 500,000           | 510,000           | 520,000           | 530,000           | 541,000           | 9,699,000            | 12,300,000           |
| Furniture and Fixtures         | 130,000           | 131,000           | 132,000           | 133,000           | 134,000           | 2,041,000            | 2,701,000            |
| Vehicles                       | 600,000           | 612,000           | 624,000           | 636,000           | 649,000           | 11,472,000           | 14,593,000           |
| Department Upgrades            | 250,000           | 255,000           | 260,000           | 265,000           | 270,000           | 4,553,000            | 5,853,000            |
| <b>Victoria Police Total</b>   | <b>1,480,000</b>  | <b>1,508,000</b>  | <b>1,536,000</b>  | <b>1,564,000</b>  | <b>1,594,000</b>  | <b>27,765,000</b>    | <b>35,447,000</b>    |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>65,439,000</b> | <b>67,034,000</b> | <b>62,441,000</b> | <b>61,326,000</b> | <b>62,775,000</b> | <b>1,026,578,000</b> | <b>1,345,593,000</b> |

# 2023 Capital Projects





# Transportation

## Guiding Principles

- Provide a connected, safe, comfortable and efficient network for all modes of transportation
- Encourage low-carbon, sustainable modes of transportation including walking, rolling, cycling and transit
- Expand mobility choices and networks to better connect and strengthen our city, neighborhoods and region
- Prioritize our most vulnerable users, particularly young and elderly travellers, by making investments to prevent and eliminate traffic deaths and serious injuries, especially along high-collision corridors and intersections
- Address disparities and increase access to opportunity for vulnerable, underserved populations by focusing improvements in areas with the greatest need, greatest safety concerns, and where people rely on walking, bicycling and transit the most
- Maintain, renew and enhance the condition of public assets in the street right-of-way

## Guiding Plans

- Go Victoria
- Official Community Plan
- City of Victoria Strategic Plan
- Pedestrian Master Plan
- Bicycle Master Plan
- Greenways Plan
- Harbour Pathway Plan
- Pavement Asset Management Program
- Sidewalk Condition Assessment

| Area                                           | What We Have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Major Roads                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 106 km</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Local Roads                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 173 km</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Traffic Signal System                          | Traffic signals devices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 187 traffic signal intersections</li> <li>• 12 flashing red beacons</li> </ul> Traffic signal communications and street lighting underground system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fibre optic cable</li> <li>• Communications and street lighting conduit</li> </ul> |
| Crosswalks                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 289 marked crosswalks at un-signalized intersections</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Walking pathways, malls, squares and greenways | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Songhees Pathway</li> <li>• David Foster Harbour Pathway</li> <li>• Numerous park pathways and multi-use trails</li> <li>• Designated greenways</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| Sidewalks                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 467 km</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Cycling Infrastructure                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 98.4 lane km of various cycling infrastructure</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Area            | What We Have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Street Lighting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ~ 7,000 LED street lights</li><li>• ~ 4,600 metal arm street lights on wood poles</li><li>• ~600 decorative lights</li><li>• ~ 3,900 metal poles (signal and street lights)</li><li>• 903 cluster poles</li></ul> |

# Transportation

## Major Street Rehabilitation

### Overview:

The City is responsible for the repair and replacement of approximately 106 km of major streets. This capital program funds the rehabilitation of arterial and collector streets including road resurfacing. The program seeks to maintain these streets to keep them in a condition where they are safe and comfortable to use and to avoid deterioration to a point where they can no longer be cost effectively maintained. Program funding and priorities are guided by a proactive pavement asset management strategy and city-wide pavement condition survey.

Regular resurfacing of arterial and collector roads improves the overall network condition and extends the life cycle of the roadway. The major road network plays a vital role to move people, services and goods, serving residents, the business sector, the tourism industry, and regional transit providers. Pavement asset management is a strategic approach for the management, operation, preservation and enhancement of the asset to meet the needs of current and future customers.

Each road rehabilitation project is reviewed using a complete streets lens to consider benefits for pedestrians, cyclists, transit users and the mobility impaired. Construction is coordinated with other programs such as underground utilities, bicycle/pedestrian master plan implementation, crosswalks and traffic signal upgrades to minimize public disruption due to construction and reduce overall costs to the City.

### Deliverables:

- An annual program of roadway restoration to maintain the existing arterial, collector and downtown roadways. Includes ongoing large patch repairs to extend life of roadways until larger restoration can be undertaken. Typically, a larger restoration is delayed until the project can be coordinated with necessary underground utility upgrades, a nearby development or transportation initiative can be completed. Individual projects can be adjusted throughout the year as opportunities are taken to advance or delay projects to ensure coordination with other programs and to address emerging priorities.
- Targeting 9 km of major roads rehabilitated in 2023, rising to 12 km of major roads rehabilitated in 2024 and later years to preserve and incrementally improve road condition

|                             | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Major Street Rehabilitation | 5,690,000 | 7,280,000 | 7,426,000 | 7,574,000 | 7,725,000 | 137,187,000 |

## Local Street Rehabilitation

### Overview:

The City is responsible for the maintenance and rehabilitation of approximately 173 km of local streets. This capital program funds the rehabilitation of residential streets.

Using a proactive pavement asset management strategy, local streets are rebuilt or repaved with the objective of maintaining the current pavement network level of service. Each project is reviewed using a complete streets lens to consider benefits for pedestrians, cyclists and the mobility impaired. Construction is coordinated with other programs such as underground utilities, bicycle/pedestrian master plan implementation, crosswalks and traffic signal upgrades to minimize public disruption due to construction and reduce overall costs to the City. Individual projects can be adjusted throughout the year as opportunities are taken to advance or delay projects to ensure coordination with other programs and to address emerging priorities.

### Deliverables:

- Targeting 7 km of local roads rehabilitated in 2023, rising to 9.5 km of local roads rehabilitated in 2024 and later years to preserve and incrementally improve road condition

|                             | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Local Street Rehabilitation | 4,270,000 | 6,240,000 | 6,365,000 | 6,492,000 | 6,622,000 | 116,795,000 |

# Transportation

## Multi-Modal Corridor Improvements

### Overview:

The Multi-Modal Corridor Improvement program was set up to replace the previous Bicycle Master Plan capital program to reflect the scale and scope of corridor improvements which serve the City's safety, accessibility, asset renewal and sustainable mode share goals globally, rather than within a single business unit focused on cycling.

This program focuses on multi-modal transportation upgrades and improvements to support road safety, liveability, accessibility, active transportation and curb management priorities delivered in coordination with planned asset renewal projects. Informed by City policies for Vision Zero, enhancing mobility choices and an accessible built environment, projects are identified through technical review, on-going data collection and agency partner input and coordination with other capital projects.

### Deliverables:

#### 2023 Projects:

- Gorge Road (Ross Lane to Harriet Road) – Protected bicycle lanes, new crosswalks and transit accessibility improvements. Coordinated with ongoing Gorge Road improvements in the District of Saanich and road paving
- Blanshard Street (Fort Street to Caledonia Avenue) – Coordinated with water main installation and repaving, road safety improvements including painted left turn bays, buffered bike lanes and planted median
- Bay Street (Esquimalt Road to Rock Bay Avenue) – Coordinated with repaving, new crosswalks and buffered bike lanes
- Quadra Street/Caledonia Plaza – Remove right turn slip lane and replace with public space as per Local Area Plan

|                                   | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Multi-Modal Corridor Improvements | 3,250,000 | 3,315,000 | 3,381,000 | 3,449,000 | 3,518,000 | 26,676,000 |

## New Traffic Signal Installations

### Overview:

New traffic signals are funded within this program. This includes pedestrian/cyclist activated signals, full traffic signals as well as requirements for accessibility and street lighting at each location and connection to the traffic signal management system with communications infrastructure upgrades.

### Deliverables:

- Supports the installation of new traffic signals citywide

|                                  | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042  |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| New Traffic Signal Installations | 550,000 | 550,000 | 650,000 | 650,000 | 800,000 | 13,344,000 |

# Transportation

## Traffic Signal Modernization

### Overview:

This program consists of several individual subprograms associated with the traffic signal system, which allow for a strategic assessment and prioritization of investments to improve and upgrade this vital element of the City's mobility system, as well as the technology required for continuous monitoring of transportation modes in the network and the associated data that informs our Vision Zero approach to road safety.

The City has approximately 200 traffic signals and signal devices including full signals, pedestrian-activated signals, enhanced flashing yellow warning crosswalks, fire hall signals and four-way red flashers. Each signal type is in a varying state of asset age and condition and the total replacement value of the system is approximately \$60 million. The system requires ongoing repairs, upgrading and renewal to ensure continued safe and efficient operation.

The program includes the following investment areas:

### System Renewal and Modernization

Many traffic signals have end-of-life traffic signal controllers. As well as the increased risk of failure, these older controllers are incompatible with most Smart City applications such as vehicle, cyclist and pedestrian detection, transit and fire pre-emption. Many traffic signals are unable to adapt to changing traffic patterns, which results in suboptimal traffic movement, increased congestion and road user frustration.

Other components of the system are also at end of life, including traffic signal poles, underground wiring, junction boxes, signal heads and vehicle detection devices.

### Traffic Signal Management System (TSMS)

The City has a corporate-managed fibre optic communications network which primarily links civic facilities such as City Hall and the Public Works Yard but also enables communications to several traffic signals. Investing in the communications network is a key requirement of renewing the signal system to enhance our ability to monitor traffic flow, modify operations remotely and improve transportation safety.

A centralized traffic signal management system will provide remote connectivity to the signal network. This will allow for reliable traffic signal coordination/progression, remote monitoring, data collection, fault detection and other management activities such as remote traffic signal timing changes in response to changing traffic conditions or incidents. Planning work has started for a Traffic Management Centre that will act as the strategic hub to make informed decisions about operations in the network through a growing deployment of intersection traffic cameras and monitoring devices.

### Transportation Monitoring

There is an increased need to collect transportation data to help guide decisions in planning and design to achieve the City's safety and sustainability targets. Permanent counting technologies are being installed in conjunction with capital projects and the City is developing a strategy to expand the network of these devices to allow more robust, data-driven decision making for future projects.

### System Resiliency, Safety and Accessibility Upgrades

The installation of Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) units allows traffic signals to stay operational during power outages. With climate change increasing the frequency and intensity of weather events, continued expansion and upgrades of the UPS system is underway. Staff currently prioritize the installation of UPS on designated emergency response routes and on main inter-municipal corridors and are developing a strategic implementation strategy to guide future expansions.

Accessibility improvements such as audible signals provide an enhanced user experience for people who are blind or have low vision to safely navigate the intersection.

### Deliverables:

- Replacement of end-of-life traffic controllers and cabinets, components and sub components
- Replacement of underground conduit/wiring
- Replace of rusty signal poles
- Installation of Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) units
- Replacement of LED signal heads
- Installation of left turn phasing
- Installation of camera/radar detection units and CCTV traffic cameras
- Installation of permanent vehicle, cyclist and pedestrian count stations
- Installation of audibles or Accessible Pedestrian Systems (APS)
- Expansion of the Traffic Signal Management System through fibre optic and wireless technologies
- Design and planning for the Traffic Management Centre

|                              | 2023    | 2024    | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042  |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Traffic Signal Modernization | 800,000 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,100,000 | 1,300,000 | 29,324,000 |

# Transportation

## Crosswalk Installations/Upgrades

### Overview:

Staff consider many factors when completing crosswalk assessments, including public requests, collision history, gaps in the crosswalk network and adjacent land use (e.g., route to school, proximity to a park, etc.). The Transportation Association of Canada (TAC) Pedestrian Crossing Control Guide is the primary technical safety reference used for crosswalk planning, assessment and design. The TAC Pedestrian Crossing Control Guide provides a framework for staff to assess suitability for crosswalk upgrades and new installations and recommends different levels of treatment.

To help ensure crosswalks are introduced or upgraded where they are most needed, staff use a prioritization tool to support crosswalk selection and ranking. This tool builds on TAC guidance and ranks the crosswalk installations and upgrades in the city year-over-year. The prioritization tool utilizes factors including pedestrian and vehicle volumes, number of travel lanes and road width, collision history, coordination with other projects, proximity to other crossings, as well as land use and pedestrian connectivity criteria.

Other new and upgraded crosswalks are also delivered through other capital projects.

### Deliverables:

- Upgrade existing crosswalks to Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB): approximately 10 locations in 2023
- Install new marked crosswalks: approximately five locations in 2023
- Install new crosswalks with RRFB: approximately five locations in 2023
- Accessibility and safety upgrades such as curb ramp and streetlighting are funded as part of each location as required with this program

|                                  | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042  |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Crosswalk Installations/Upgrades | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 650,000 | 10,846,000 |

## Pedestrian Network Improvements

### Overview:

The City is continuing to build and expand a network of accessible sidewalks and pathways (either pedestrian only or multi-use) to support a safe and welcoming experience for walking and rolling. New and upgraded sidewalks and associated intersection crossings are prioritized using data from the Sidewalk Condition Assessment and delivered in coordination with other City capital projects, new development activity and public requests. New or upgraded pathways may also be funded from this program and are coordinated with safety assessments, development activity, accessibility upgrades, park enhancements and public requests.

### Deliverables:

- The City aims to install new or upgrade +/-500 m sidewalk and associated amenities annually. Staff work to coordinate sidewalk installation projects with other capital programs to maximize project funding. This means that sidewalk and pathway projects sometimes adjust year to year as other program priorities change

|                                 | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042  |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Pedestrian Network Improvements | 850,000 | 867,000 | 884,000 | 902,000 | 920,000 | 16,229,000 |

## Sidewalk Rehabilitation Program

### Overview:

The City has both an aging population and a significant annual tourism surge each year. The City's sidewalk inventory is also aging and each year over 600 calls for service regarding damaged sidewalks are received along with hundreds of additional sidewalk deficiencies identified through City inspections.

The completed sidewalk condition assessment has highlighted a number of sidewalks around the City which would benefit from full replacement, compared to smaller repairs typically delivered through annual maintenance programs. These replacement projects are prioritized based on adjacent land use, history of reports of trip and falls and coordination with other capital programs.

### Deliverables:

- The Sidewalk Rehabilitation program will replace approximately four blocks of existing sidewalk. When replacing a sidewalk, widening and other pedestrian improvements are assessed to provide improved walking conditions

|                                 | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Sidewalk Rehabilitation Program | 309,000 | 315,000 | 321,000 | 327,000 | 334,000 | 5,897,000 |

# Transportation

## David Foster Harbour Pathway

### Overview:

The David Foster Harbour Pathway is a pedestrian-only waterfront pathway connecting Ogden Point to downtown Victoria. It is a part of the Trans Canada Trail which extends from Clover Point to Harbour Road and continues to the Galloping Goose Regional Trail. The pathway is envisioned to extend north from the Johnson Street Bridge into Rock Bay as redevelopment and waterfront land use changes.

Past contributors for this program include the David Foster Foundation, VanCity and the Trans Canada Trail Foundation. Partnerships with private landowners and agency partners are key to ensuring the long-term expansion of this amenity. Costs for Harbour Pathway development within sčəmaθən / Peter Pollen Waterfront Park are included within the Parks, Recreation and Facilities budget.

### Deliverables:

- Priorities in 2023 include pathway repairs at the Harbourside Pond System location
- Priorities in future years are to be determined and based on several factors including private land redevelopment activities and grant funding opportunities

|                              | 2023    | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| David Foster Harbour Pathway | 100,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

## Government Street Refresh - Pedestrian Priority

### Overview:

Government Street is one of Downtown Victoria's most prominent destination streets. Significant streetscape improvements were made to a portion of Government Street in the late 1970s emphasizing its pedestrian priority character, including the use of brick pavers, rolled curbs, widened sidewalks, street trees in planters and pedestrian lighting between Humboldt and Yates Streets.

The Official Community Plan and the Downtown Core Area Plan identify Government Street as a special urban design area with policies to extend the 'mall' treatment through to Chinatown, with the Downtown Public Realm Plan expanding on these policies, including more detailed streetscape objectives and a streetscape 'refresh'.

The 2019 – 2022 Strategic Plan included an action to “create a 'people-priority' Government Street with a complete transformation of the street between Humboldt and Yates to be completed by the end of 2022”. The suite of policies and directions for Government Street have been informed by a number of workshops and engagement events led by the City, the Downtown Business Improvement Association (DVBA) and other community partners over the past several years.

Through 2021 and 2022, staff have been working with an interdisciplinary consultant team to develop a streetscape design for Government Street between Humboldt Street and Pandora Avenue. The design will be informed by:

- The City's established policy and design framework related to Government Street
- Lessons learned from the “Build Back Victoria” program
- Public, business, First Nations and other stakeholder engagement
- Phased implementation to align with planned infrastructure upgrades and land development opportunities

On July 21, 2022 Council approved the Government Street Refresh Vision and Concept Design to guide future capital planning, detailed design, costing and phased implementation to align with planned infrastructure upgrades and anticipated land development projects from Humboldt Street to Pandora Avenue, and directed staff to incorporate design and construction costs into future financial plans. They also directed staff to maintain and improve pedestrian priority treatments previously implemented through the Build Back Victoria program including street furniture and planters, patios, programming and timed car-free zones, and as part of these efforts, pilot a full-time vehicle closure between Humboldt and Courtney Streets to inform detailed design and implementation.

### Deliverables:

- Carryforward funding from 2022 will be used to continue to advance this project. In 2023, staff will engage a design consultant to deliver the detailed design and costing for the Pedestrian Priority Street, between Yates Street and Pandora Avenue, with construction currently scheduled for 2024 in coordination with new watermain installation, end-of-life traffic signal, repaving and adjacent development. The full-time closure of Government Street between Humboldt and Courtney Streets will also be implemented on a trial basis using consistent materials and delivery methods to earlier phases of the Pedestrian Priority Street.

|                                                 | 2023 | 2024      | 2025      | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|------|------|-----------|
| Government Street Refresh - Pedestrian Priority | 0    | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | TBD  | TBD  | 0         |

# Transportation

## Traffic Calming Initiatives

### Overview:

The Traffic Calming program focuses on speed limit changes and physical interventions to reduce vehicle speeds and/or volumes on local streets, with the goal of making residents feel safe and comfortable in their communities. Traffic calming measures can include speed humps, traffic circles, chicanes, corner bulges, sidewalk extensions, centre medians, diverters and road closures. Staff utilize a data-driven process to advance priorities, ensuring requests are treated consistently, fairly and equitably and that staff and budget resources are allocated where there is the greatest need.

### Deliverables:

#### Local Streets

- Approximately 15 blocks of speed humps, prioritizing installations on streets adjacent to schools, parks and other streets with higher speeds and volumes
- Curb extensions and centre medians to reduce speeds and improve pedestrian crossings and provide opportunities for public space improvements at approximately 10 locations annually
- Implementation of 30 km/h on local streets

#### Collector Streets

- Interventions that narrow the road (e.g., curb extensions, medians) while enhancing pedestrian movements on neighbourhood collector roads. The focus will be at intersections to improve visibility of pedestrians and make crossings more comfortable. Wherever possible, these interventions will be coordinated with other paving or utility capital work.

|                             | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Traffic Calming Initiatives | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 450,000 | 7,939,000 |

## Cycling Network Improvements

### Overview:

This program supports the continued enhancement and improvement of cycling infrastructure across the municipality, including bike lanes, crossing enhancements and spot improvements. Projects may be delivered as stand-alone initiatives or coupled with broader safety improvements as part of multi-modal corridor projects. The focus for investment will be on road safety, connectivity and amenities which encourage new riders or improve inter-municipal travel.

### Deliverables:

- Improvements to bike lanes, standard bicycle parking, wayfinding, crossing enhancements and spot improvements at various locations around the city

|                              | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Cycling Network Improvements | 250,000 | 255,000 | 260,000 | 265,000 | 270,000 | 4,770,000 |

## Transit Network Improvements

### Overview:

This program funds minor capital improvements to support the transit network, including bus shelters, delivered as either stand-alone projects or through cost-sharing partnerships with BC Transit. Projects are initiated through agency and public requests, new development activity and synergies with other capital construction projects. Staff work closely with BC Transit to plan for associated amenities to enhance the customer experience, improve accessibility and support service delivery including local, frequent and RapidBus.

### Deliverables:

- Upgrades at various locations – may include new transit shelters, benches, accessibility improvements and passenger amenities (e.g., garbage cans, sign posts)
- Concept designs for future Douglas Street RapidBus

|                              | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Transit Network Improvements | 100,000 | 102,000 | 104,000 | 106,000 | 108,000 | 1,881,000 |

# Transportation

## Surface Infrastructure Program

### Overview:

Public Works is responsible for maintaining most of the surface infrastructure in the city. This includes fire hydrants, bollards, benches, railings and other miscellaneous items that adorn our sidewalks, squares, boulevards, walkways and civic spaces.

This program establishes a maintenance cycle for refinishing and minor repairs to surface infrastructure and furnishings.

### Deliverables:

- Annual renewal program for extending life of surface infrastructure and furnishing assets

|                                | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Surface Infrastructure Program | 316,000 | 322,000 | 328,000 | 334,000 | 340,000 | 5,943,000 |

## Street Lighting Replacement

### Overview:

This program funds the replacement of aging, damaged, rusted or fatigued streetlight poles including streetlight fixtures and arms on BC Hydro poles. It also funds modifications and improvements to existing street lighting as well as regular condition assessments for damage and structural integrity.

The City has a number of metal streetlights, traffic signal poles and hydro pole streetlight arms. The majority of the current streetlight system are metal poles with a life of 20 years. The City is installing new galvanized poles with a life of 30-50 years. Many poles have reached their end of life and need replacement. Given the broader condition of this aging infrastructure, staff are undertaking a city-wide condition assessment and asset management/replacement plan to determine an optimum replacement and modernization strategy and associated annual funding requirements for future financial plans.

This annual program also includes replacement of end-of-life electrical service equipment (e.g., power kiosks, switches and service panels). This new equipment provides improved street lighting and traffic signal testing and improved electrical safety, as well as ensuring compliance with Canadian Electrical Code standards. The new equipment will also allow for additional loads on the system of new infrastructure such as EV charging stations.

### Deliverables:

- Annual replacement of end-of-life metal poles – approximately 20-30 locations
- Annual replacement of hydro pole and metal streetlight arms and fixtures
- New installation of streetlights in underlit areas
- Install street lighting and communication conduits
- Replace and install new power kiosks, disconnect switches and service panels
- Install smart streetlighting technologies (e.g., lighting control systems, transportation monitoring devices)
- Electrical condition assessment to determine priority areas for investment in the refurbishment of our electrical system and maximize investment efficiencies for end-of-life assets – four-year program, ongoing (assess one zone per year based on condition)

|                             | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042  |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Street Lighting Replacement | 400,000 | 450,000 | 500,000 | 550,000 | 600,000 | 13,094,000 |

## Street Light Fixture Replacement

### Overview:

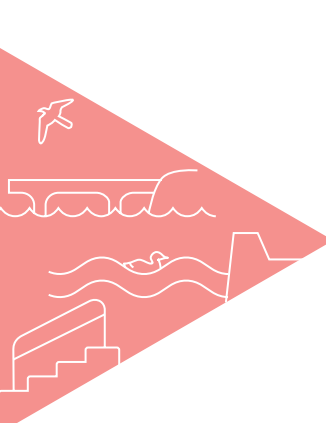
The City's inventory of 7,300 streetlights were replaced with LED fixtures between 2016 to 2018. The LED streetlights have a 10-year warranty and an approximate 15-year life. Staff anticipate starting replacement of the LED lights in 2028 when they are nearing end of life, light output has been reduced and maintenance costs have started increasing.

### Deliverables:

- Replace LED streetlights starting in 2028

|                                  | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Street Light Fixture Replacement | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 4,515,000 |





# Structures

## Guiding Principles

- Manage the condition, safety and performance of bridges, retaining walls, marine structures and other structural assets
- Ensure that the useful life is maximized before it must be replaced
- Renew and enhance structural assets to maintain a safe condition and to meet public needs
- Ensure bridges are well operated, maintained and managed through their life cycle

## Guiding Plans

- Inventory and Condition Assessment Reports
- Official Community Plan
- City of Victoria Strategic Plan

| Area                     | What We Have                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Under-Sidewalk Basements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 170 Under-sidewalk basements</li> </ul>                                    |
| Retaining Walls          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retaining walls</li> <li>• Seawalls</li> <li>• Bedrock outcrops</li> </ul> |
| Bridges                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 Major bridges</li> <li>• 14 Pedestrian bridges</li> </ul>                |
| Marine Structures        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Piers</li> <li>• Wharves</li> <li>• Docks</li> </ul>                       |

# Structures

## Under-Sidewalk Basement Remediation

### Overview:

Under-sidewalk basements are an extension of the basement of buildings which extend beneath the City sidewalk. These basements are most often found in Old Town and Chinatown and were often included as part of the original construction of buildings at the turn of the century to provide additional space for the building and to allow for site servicing. Many buildings could load coal, oil and merchandise directly from the street and into the basement of the building. Most people are only aware of the presence of the basements due to the purple glass prisms in the sidewalk which provide light into the basement below.

Over the past 100 years, many basements have experienced significant corrosion of the steel support structures holding up the sidewalk above. Different safety interventions are applied, including the removal of these basements by constructing a new retaining wall along the side of the building below grade and filling the void beneath the sidewalk.

Several basements have been removed as part of building redevelopments and major renovations in the past. However, the costs of the removal and replacement of the sidewalk can be prohibitively high for building owners, especially those maintaining heritage structures. This program provides funding to allow for the design and remediation of under-sidewalk basements throughout the city. Projects are selected based on coordination opportunities with other capital programs, partnership funding with building owners and any emerging safety concerns.

### Deliverables:

- Design and construction for the remediation of the basement of the Yarrow Building, located on Broad Street between Fort and Broughton Streets. This is a high priority as the City installed temporary wooden scaffolding over a decade ago, which is now in need of upgrading to ensure public safety on the sidewalk above

|                                     | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Under-Sidewalk Basement Remediation | 260,000 | 265,000 | 270,000 | 275,000 | 281,000 | 4,963,000 |

## Retaining Wall Condition Assessment

### Overview:

A multi-year program to develop an inventory of all retaining walls, rock faces, shoreline walls and other earth-supporting structures and conduct condition assessments to identify intervention requirements and to prioritize maintenance, repairs, rehabilitation or replacement for these structures. Priority projects will be identified in the Retaining Wall Rehabilitation program in future years.

### Deliverables:

- Develop wall inventory
- Complete engineering condition inspections for each structure
- Identify deficiencies and prioritize repairs or rehabilitation for short- and long-term capital planning
- Develop asset management plan to support infrastructure reserve contributions for future investment
- Allow for high-priority minor capital repairs as identified throughout the program to ensure public safety and mitigate risk

|                                     | 2023   | 2024   | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Retaining Wall Condition Assessment | 75,000 | 50,000 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0         |

## Bridge Asset Management Planning

### Overview:

A multi-year program to develop the City's bridge asset inventory, complete condition inspections and assessments and identify areas to prioritize maintenance, repair or rehabilitation.

### Deliverables:

- Bridge asset inventory and data collection
- Updated condition inspections and structural assessments to develop program for priority maintenance, repairs or rehabilitation
- Develop long-range plan to support annual reserve contributions for future investments
- Minor capital project allowance to preserve warranties, enhance safety, security and accessibility at various bridges

|                                  | 2023   | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|----------------------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Bridge Asset Management Planning | 80,000 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0         |

# Structures

## Retaining Wall Rehabilitation Program

### Overview:

This multi-year retaining wall repair/rehabilitation/replacement program addresses safety concerns and structural deficiencies throughout the city. Select walls have been identified through a retaining wall inventory and condition assessment which will continue into 2023.

Walls identified to date as a short-term priority have been identified for 2023, with a more comprehensive and prioritized long-range retaining wall repair program for future years being developed once the inventory and condition assessment project is complete.

### Deliverables:

- 1915 Crescent Road
- 1809 Crescent Road (Gonzales Park)
- Belleville Street

|                                       | 2023    | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Retaining Wall Rehabilitation Program | 760,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

## Ship Point Master Plan Implementation

### Overview:

This funding will advance the engineering components of the Ship Point Concept Design. A key finding from the Ship Point Master Plan was that engineering and geotechnical requirements associated with the seawall, shoreline and other site restoration are a necessary first step in the overall development of Ship Point. Since development of the Master Plan in 2018, the need to take a more proactive approach to the engineering components of the plan has become evident and independent of the scope of any interim and ultimate uses of the site.

The current engineering design options will be updated to include new information from recent capital work and most recent sea level rise modelling in advance of developing a phasing and implementation plan. A funding strategy will be developed based on the proposed implementation strategy, including engineering capital project financial plan submissions for 2024 and future years.

### Deliverables:

- Update the current engineering design options to include new information, provide alternative seawall restoration, subsurface ground and harbour pathway improvements and update the conceptual phasing, implementation plan and funding strategy for future phases

|                                       | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Ship Point Master Plan Implementation | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |





# Parks

## Guiding Principles

- Maintain and renew existing parks and recreation infrastructure to meet today's needs
- Greenspace, parks and food systems that are enhanced, well-maintained and fully utilized

## Guiding Plans

- Official Community Plan
- Parks and Open Space Master Plan
- City of Victoria Strategic Plan
- Beacon Hill Park Management Plan
- Beacon Hill Park Heritage Landscape Plan
- Various Park Management Plans
- Urban Forest Master Plan
- Parks Condition Assessment

| Area                                      | What We Have                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parks                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 254 hectares of parkland</li> <li>• 138 parks</li> <li>• 15 dog leash-optional areas</li> <li>• 2 skate parks</li> <li>• 2 bike parks</li> <li>• 2 spray parks</li> </ul> |
| Sport Fields                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 45 ball diamonds and soccer fields</li> </ul>                                                                                                                             |
| Sport Courts                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 34 sport courts (tennis, pickleball, basketball and lacrosse)</li> </ul>                                                                                                  |
| Playgrounds and Outdoor Fitness Equipment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 40 playgrounds</li> <li>• 5 outdoor fitness equipment locations</li> </ul>                                                                                                |
| Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pools</li> <li>• Fitness centre</li> <li>• Multipurpose rooms</li> </ul>                                                                                                  |
| Royal Athletic Park                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outdoor stadium with grass field</li> </ul>                                                                                                                               |
| Save-On-Foods Memorial Centre             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7,000 seat arena facility</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                      |
| Furnishings                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 38 drinking fountains</li> <li>• Over 700 park benches (350 memorial)</li> <li>• 130 picnic tables</li> <li>• 77 bleachers</li> <li>• 380 garbage cans</li> </ul>         |
| Cemetery                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ross Bay Cemetery</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |

# Parks

## Park Furnishing Dedication Program

**Overview:**

The City has partnered with the Parks and Recreation Foundation of Victoria to provide residents with the opportunity to celebrate a special event or individual in municipal parks.

The Parks and Recreation Foundation of Victoria is a not-for-profit organization that helps administer the program which results in new park benches with a personalized dedication plaque for a period of 10 years.

The revenues generated through donations offset the annual expenses associated with operating this program.

**Deliverables:**

- Fabrication and installation of 10 dedication benches and concrete slabs annually

|                                    | 2023   | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028-2042 |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Park Furnishing Dedication Program | 32,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 | TBD       |

## Peter Pollen Waterfront Park (s̓c̓ əmaθən)

**Overview:**

Following the land remediation project completed in 2019, Transport Canada and the City agreed to transfer the portion of the waterfront property owned by the federal government to the City. With a follow-up environmental assessment now been completed, the ownership transfer has been finalized.

From 2019 to 2020, staff engaged the Songhees and Esquimalt Nations, local community stakeholders and the public to inform a concept design for s̓c̓ əmaθən - Peter Pollen Waterfront Park. From 2021 to 2022, the City continued to collaborate with the Songhees and Esquimalt Nations on further development of cultural and educational elements that are to be integrated into the park design. The concept design will be presented to Council when the process is complete.

Given other major projects underway and scheduled to begin in 2023, the next phase of work for this park will begin in 2024.

**Deliverables:**

- 2024 Project:
- Detailed design
- 2025 Project:
- Construction

|                                            | 2023 | 2024    | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------------------------|------|---------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Peter Pollen Waterfront Park (s̓c̓ əmaθən) | 0    | 600,000 | TBD  | 0    | 0    | 0         |

# Parks

## Park Infrastructure Improvement Program

### Overview:

This program funds the renewal of aging infrastructure throughout parks, which includes fencing, irrigation, furniture, signage, pathways, stairs, lighting, drinking fountains, guardrails and other structures.

### Deliverables:

2023 Projects:

- Install four new drinking fountains

2024 - 2032 Projects:

- Infrastructure renewals

|                                         | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Park Infrastructure Improvement Program | 871,000 | 787,000 | 803,000 | 819,000 | 835,000 | 4,433,000 |

## Urban Forest Improvement Program

### Overview:

This program provides funding to increase tree canopy in the downtown core and advance other goals of the City's Urban Forest Master Plan.

The program also provides funding to renew/install tree wells and tree guards in urban village locations and the downtown core. Tree well improvements are prioritized in locations where the trees have outgrown the tree well or there has been damage to the surrounding hardscape. Additionally, the program includes resources to work with utility agencies to develop strategies and policy solutions to overcome underground utility design constraints currently limiting increases in urban tree canopy.

### Deliverables:

- Support tree health and protect young trees for long-term viability
- Implement modern tree and storm sewer technologies
- Update Green Infrastructure Design Guidelines

|                                  | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Urban Forest Improvement Program | 250,000 | 255,000 | 260,000 | 266,000 | 272,000 | TBD       |

# Parks

## Playground Improvement Program

**Overview:**

The City maintains 40 playgrounds in parks throughout the municipality. Playgrounds typically have a lifespan of 15-20 years, after which they require replacement. Recent playground replacement projects have included Summit Park (Hillside-Quadra neighbourhood), Raynor Park and Vic West Park (Victoria West neighbourhood) and Cecelia Ravine Park (Burnside-Gorge neighbourhood).

This program is proposed to allow for playground improvements on an ongoing basis in order to maintain these valued community amenities at a high standard of care. It also allows for the development of new playgrounds in areas that are not adequately served by the existing inventory. Condition assessments are completed for all City playgrounds and those rated in 'poor' to 'fair' condition are identified for capital investment.

**Deliverables:**

- 2023 Project:
- Replacement of the playground in Stadacona Park – Fernwood (approved in 2022)
- 2024 Projects:
- Replacement of the playground in Bushby Park – Fairfield
- 2025 Projects:
- Replacement of the playground in Jackson Park – Hillside-Quadra
  - Replacement of the playground in Queens Park – Fernwood
  - Replacement of the playground in Mt. Stephens Park – Fernwood
- 2026 Projects:
- Replacement of the playground in Pemberton Park – Gonzales
  - Replacement of the playground in Robert Porter Park – Fairfield
  - Replacement of the playground in MacDonald Park – James Bay

|                                | 2023 | 2024    | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Playground Improvement Program | 0    | 800,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

## Dogs in Parks Program

**Overview:**

The City maintains 15 leash-optional areas in parks throughout the municipality. Council directed staff to include funding in the Draft 2023 Financial Plan for a fulsome review of the Dogs in Parks program. This complex project will require third party support and will consist of public consultation, research, and technical analysis, including assessment of existing and potential new leash-optional areas across the city, design options, operating hours, benefits, risk mitigation and recommendations for program improvements, as well as an implementation plan.

**Deliverables:**

- 2023 - 2024 Project:
- Dogs in Parks Review

|                       | 2023    | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Dogs in Parks Program | 400,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

# Parks

## Natural Areas Restoration Program

### Overview:

This multi-year program funds the restoration of natural areas in parks and open spaces. The objective of this program is to ensure these areas are restored to support important species and critical ecosystems for long-term sustainability.

The program will involve the development of management plans including engagement with local communities, organizations and stakeholders, as well as the implementation of management plans. Wherever possible, partnership with local First Nations will be prioritized in program planning and field work.

Work on the Beacon Hill Park Natural Areas Management Plan is underway and will continue through 2023, in partnership with local First Nations.

### Deliverables:

2023 - 2027 Projects:

- Develop Natural Area Management Plan for Stadacona Park
- Restoration of natural areas

|                                   | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Natural Areas Restoration Program | 261,000 | 265,000 | 269,000 | 273,000 | 277,000 | TBD       |

## Park Redevelopment Program

### Overview:

This program funds the large-scale redevelopment and renewal of parks in response to population growth, evolving use patterns, climate change and a variety of other factors. Park redevelopments are complex projects that require multi-disciplinary consulting teams and involve extensive community input. These projects typically include sequential phases occurring over multiple years with planned improvements that may also be implemented in phases.

In 2022, the City completed the previously approved park redevelopment project at Songhees Park and began the Topaz Park Phase 2 design. Topaz Park Phase 2 improvements include sport courts, a fenced leash-optional dog area, fitness area improvements, the sports hub, pathways, lighting, signage and related infrastructure. Construction of the Phase 2 park improvements is proposed for 2024, as well as the design of Phase 3 improvements, which will include the remaining components outlined in the Topaz Park Improvement Plan.

The program also includes annual funding for 1 FTE Senior Park Planner.

### Deliverables:

2023 - 2024 Projects:

- Dallas Road Waterfront Park Improvement Plan – Public Engagement and Conceptual Design

2024 Projects:

- Topaz Park Improvements Phase 2 – Construction

2025 Projects:

- Dallas Road Waterfront Park Improvement Plan – Detailed Design
- Royal Athletic Park Improvement Plan – Engagement and Conceptual Design
- Topaz Park Improvements Phase 3 – Detailed Design

2026 Projects:

- Irving Park Improvement Plan – Engagement and Conceptual Design
- Vic West Park Improvement Plan Update – Design and Engagement

|                            | 2023    | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|----------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Park Redevelopment Program | 628,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

# Parks

## Park Technical and Environmental Studies

**Overview:**

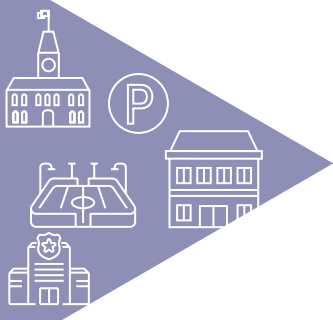
This program funds technical environmental and archaeological studies required to facilitate projects in City parks. Because many of the City's parks are located along the waterfront, on former wetlands or on lands formerly used for other purposes, these types of studies and investigations are often required to determine the feasibility of projects and ideas proposed by Council, the community or staff.

**Deliverables:**

2023 Project:

- Allowance for emergent studies, as required

|                                          | 2023   | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|------------------------------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Park Technical and Environmental Studies | 80,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |



# Facilities

## Guiding Principles

- Maintain and renew civic facilities to meet today's needs
- Accommodate civic and community needs as Victoria grows
- Healthy Communities; Environmental Responsibility; and Economic Sustainability

## Guiding Plans

- Official Community Plan
- Facilities Condition Assessment Report
- Facilities Preventative Maintenance Program
- Victoria City Hall Practical Conservation Plan

| Area                                   | What We Have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recreation Buildings                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre</li> <li>• Royal Athletic Park (stadium)</li> <li>• Buildings in Beacon Hill Park</li> <li>• 7 Recreation clubs</li> <li>• Sports field change rooms</li> </ul>                     |
| Victoria Conference Centre             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Victoria Conference Centre</li> <li>• Crystal Gardens</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |
| Entertainment and Exhibition Buildings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Save-On-Foods Memorial Centre</li> <li>• Visitor Centre</li> <li>• Greater Victoria Public Library (GVPL) – sɔːwəŋxʷəŋ tənəxʷ James Bay Branch</li> <li>• Cameron Bandshell</li> <li>• McPherson Theatre</li> </ul> |
| Public Safety Buildings                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Police station</li> <li>• 3 Fire stations</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                |
| Parkades                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• View Street</li> <li>• Centennial Square</li> <li>• Johnson Street</li> <li>• Broughton Street</li> <li>• Bastion Square</li> </ul>                                                                                 |
| City Administration Buildings          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• City Hall campus</li> <li>• Public Works yard</li> <li>• Parks yard</li> <li>• Pandora administration building</li> </ul>                                                                                           |
| Public Washrooms                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 21 public washrooms</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Area                         | What We Have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Community and Senior Centres | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oaklands Community Centre</li> <li>• Vic West Community Centre</li> <li>• Quadra Village Community Centre</li> <li>• James Bay New Horizon Seniors Centre</li> <li>• Cook Street Village Activity Centre</li> <li>• Fairfield Gonzales Community Centre</li> <li>• Fernwood Community Centre</li> <li>• Burnside Gorge Community Centre</li> <li>• James Bay Community Centre</li> </ul> |

# Facilities

## Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre - Lifecycle Renewal and Repairs

### Overview:

Life cycle renewal projects are identified through assessments such as the Facilities Condition Assessment (2015), Detailed Energy Assessment (2014) and building evaluation and internal risk assessments. The 50-year-old facility requires ongoing major maintenance and system renewals to provide reliable service to its patrons and user groups.

### Deliverables:

#### 2023 Projects:

- Urgent Lifecycle Renewals
- Electrical Distribution System Renewal

#### 2024 - 2027 Projects:

- Lifecycle Renewals

|                                                                 | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Crystal Pool and Fitness Centre - Lifecycle Renewal and Repairs | 300,000 | 204,000 | 208,000 | 212,000 | 216,000 | TBD       |

## Facilities Infrastructure Improvement Program

### Overview:

The City owns and maintains over 100 buildings. This annual program addresses priority improvements to City facilities, including critical infrastructure repairs and building improvements to meet increasing service requirements, based largely on condition assessment reports.

In 2018, Council approved the Climate Leadership Plan and a goal for all City buildings to be renewably powered by 2050. This means all energy used for buildings will come from non-fossil fuel sources. To accomplish the transition of facilities to renewable energy, energy system renewal projects are also included in this program.

The program addresses improvements and workspace planning for City service buildings, including City Hall, protection services and work yards.

### Deliverables:

#### 2023 Projects:

- Building System Lifecycle Renewals
- Centennial Square - Flagpole Replacement
- Parks Yard - Boiler Upgrade
- Public Works - Boiler upgrade, Exhaust Improvement

#### 2024 Projects:

- 100 Cook Street - Electrical Service Upgrade
- City Hall - East HVAC (Design)
- Beacon Hill Park Service Building - Washroom Upgrade
- VicPD - Service Elevator Modernization

#### 2025 Projects:

- City Hall - Bell Tower Refurbishment
- City Hall - East HVAC (Construction)
- City Hall - Exterior Remediation Program (Design)

#### 2026 Projects:

- City Hall - Exterior Remediation Program (Construction)
- VicPD - Elevator Renewal

#### 2027 Projects:

- City Hall - Exterior Remediation Program (Construction)

|                                               | 2023    | 2024      | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Facilities Infrastructure Improvement Program | 565,000 | 1,610,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

# Facilities

## VCC - Life Cycle Renewal and Repairs

### Overview:

The Victoria Conference Centre (VCC) is the City's meeting and event venue. With 77,000 square feet of flexible meeting space, the VCC contributes to the local economy by supporting a variety of business and visitor opportunities.

With this facility's broad reach and unique position, a thoughtful balance of investments is required for building infrastructure renewal to maintain building systems and operational functions, as well as marketable aesthetic improvements to align with local and international hospitality standards.

### Deliverables:

2023 Project:

- Crystal Garden – Building Decarbonization Systems Design

2024 Project:

- Roof Renewal (Construction)

2025 Projects:

- HVAC – Chiller Replacement
- Parkade Lifecycle Repairs
- Roof Renewal (Construction)
- Washroom Renovations

2026 Projects:

- Crystal Garden – Replace Wheelchair Lift
- Atrium Interior Improvements
- Roof Renewal (Construction)
- VIP Elevator Modernization

|                                      | 2023    | 2024    | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|------|------|------|-----------|
| VCC - Life Cycle Renewal and Repairs | 250,000 | 350,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

## SOFMC (Arena) – Life Cycle Renewal and Repairs

### Overview:

The Save-on-Foods Memorial Centre is a 7,000-seat sport and entertainment venue, home to the Victoria Royals hockey club, concerts, community recreation programs and various events. The facility is operated on behalf of the City by RG Properties through a long-term agreement.

Planning of life-cycle renewal projects is coordinated by the City in collaboration with the operating partner.

### Deliverables:

2023 Project:

- Ice Chiller Replacement

|                                                | 2023    | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| SOFMC (Arena) – Life Cycle Renewal and Repairs | 350,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

# Facilities

## Fire Station #3 - New Mechanic Building, Emergency Access and Drafting Pit

### Overview:

The new Fire Hall #1 will be complete and fully functional in 2023. This development was predicated on updates to Fire Hall #3, including relocating the mechanics bay and improving emergency access and the drafting pit functions, to ensure that fire safety service facilities continue to meet operational requirements.

Initial design work for this project was completed in 2019. Bid documents will be completed in 2023 and construction is scheduled to be completed in 2025.

### Deliverables:

2023 - 2025 Projects:

- Fire Station #3 New Mechanic Building, Emergency Access and Drafting Pit (Design and Construction)

|                                                                            | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|------|-----------|
| Fire Station #3 - New Mechanic Building, Emergency Access and Drafting Pit | 1,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 1,000,000 | 0    | 0    | 0         |

## Parkade Infrastructure Improvement Program

### Overview:

This program covers repairs, maintenance and business improvements to maintain reliable service to patrons without interruptions.

Based on facility condition assessments, the electrical system at the Johnson Street Parkade is at the end of its functional service life and requires replacement. A new electrical service will also provide capacity for the addition of EV charging stations, mandated by the Victoria Electric Vehicle and Electric Mobility Strategy, which is part of the City's Climate Leadership Plan.

### Deliverables:

2023 Project:

- Johnson Street Parkade – Electrical Service Upgrade (Construction)

|                                            | 2023    | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Parkade Infrastructure Improvement Program | 750,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

## Corporate Workplace Modernization Program

### Overview:

Corporate office renovation projects are planned to increase occupancy capacity, improve operational and energy efficiencies and provide workstations for new staff.

### Deliverables:

- Corporate office renovations

|                                           | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Corporate Workplace Modernization Program | 450,000 | 300,000 | 306,000 | 312,000 | 318,000 | TBD       |

# Facilities

## Facilities - Technical Studies and Asset Management

**Overview:**

The City engages external professionals of various disciplines to conduct technical studies to inform the scope of projects required to meet asset management objectives, strategic priorities and respond to emergent issues.

Staff propose to use these funds to undertake studies relating to the facility performance targets outlined in the Climate Leadership Plan. This work will include energy studies that will assist the City to progress work on the corporate energy and greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction programs.

**Deliverables:**

- Asset Management and Administration
- Technical Studies

|                                                     | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Facilities - Technical Studies and Asset Management | 178,000 | 607,000 | 302,000 | 307,000 | 312,000 | TBD       |

## Public Washroom Improvements

**Overview:**

This program ensures investment in updates to existing facilities and the development of new washrooms to meet community needs. These washrooms include those in buildings, parks and on sidewalks. New washroom locations are determined through technical assessment and public engagement, as required.

In 2022, Council directed staff to undertake an audit of existing public washrooms in parks to assess overall accessibility. As a result, park washroom upgrades originally proposed for 2022 were deferred to 2023.

**Deliverables:**

- Public Washroom Accessibility Improvements
- New Sidewalk Washrooms

|                              | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Public Washroom Improvements | 860,000 | 900,000 | 972,000 | 1,050,000 | 1,134,000 | 7,186,000 |

# Facilities

## Community Centres - Life Cycle Renewal and Repairs

### Overview:

The purpose of this program is to coordinate investments relating to life cycle maintenance and facility improvements that support community service objectives, as identified by the non-profit operators.

The following multi-year projects were developed through engagement with community centre operators and technical analysis on facility conditions.

### Deliverables:

#### 2023 Projects:

- James Bay New Horizons - Replace Fire Alarm Panel
- Quadra Village Community Centre - Electrical Panels Replacement

#### 2024 Projects:

- Cook Street Community Centre - Washroom Renovations
- Fernwood Community Centre - Interior Renovations
- Oaklands Community Centre - Patio Shade Installation
- Quadra Village Community Centre - Washroom Renovations

#### 2025 Projects:

- Fernwood Community Centre - Solar Panels Installation
- Fernwood Community Centre - Washroom Renovations
- Quadra Village Community Centre - Exterior Painting

#### 2026 Projects:

- Quadra Village Community Centre - Office Flooring Replacement
- Quadra Village Community Centre - Accordion Wall Replacement

|                                                    | 2023   | 2024    | 2025    | 2026   | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|------|-----------|
| Community Centres - Life Cycle Renewal and Repairs | 70,000 | 215,000 | 155,000 | 35,000 | TBD  | TBD       |

## Property Management Program

### Overview:

This program supports the maintenance and development of City's real estate holdings and properties for lease. The proposed investments include property improvements to meet contractual requirements and life cycle renewal.

### Deliverables:

#### 2024 Project:

- 812 Wharf Street - Fire Alarm Upgrade

#### 2025 Project:

- Crystal Garden - Exterior Improvements

|                             | 2023 | 2024    | 2025    | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------------------|------|---------|---------|------|------|-----------|
| Property Management Program | 0    | 200,000 | 250,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |



# Neighbourhoods

## Wayfinding

### Overview:

The City's Wayfinding strategy includes a set of guidelines, standards and an implementation framework to design, fabricate and install a series of signs and maps to help pedestrians navigate through the City of Victoria.

### Deliverables:

The project will involve design, fabrication and installation of signs as indicated in the strategy and any required engagement and outreach with individual property owners and other stakeholders as necessary.

#### 2023 Projects:

- Expansion of the Wayfinding strategy implementation into large village areas
- Review and assessment of existing signage in areas
- Project planning and engagement as needed
- Sign design and fabrication
- Phased implementation

|            | 2023   | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|------------|--------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Wayfinding | 75,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |



## Guiding Principles

- ## Guiding Plans

- | Area                     | What We Have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Arts, Culture and Events | Performance and Festival Infrastructure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• towable bleacher, tables, pop-up tents, marquee tents, barricades delineators, chairs, cable and transition matting for accessibility, water filtration systems, portable and towable staging, towable trailer for equipment transport, forklift and pallet jack, other storage and transport tools</li> </ul>                      |
| Corporate                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offices/workstations – 415</li> <li>• Meeting space – 35</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fire                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 Fire boats</li> <li>• Fire equipment – confined space rescue, self-contained breathing apparatus, ladders, auto extrication equipment, marine equipment, rescue response equipment, fire hoses etc.</li> <li>• Furniture/fixtures</li> <li>• Protective firefighting clothing</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
| Parking                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pay stations</li> <li>• Security cameras</li> <li>• Space counter signs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Public Works             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle and heavy equipment including pick-ups/chassis cabs, cars, sedans, vans, specialized operations vehicles, trailers, excavators, heavy duty equipment</li> <li>• Small equipment and tools includes all restricted and non-plated mechanical equipment (ride-along mowers, tractors) and tools</li> <li>• Telematics – wireless transmission for vehicles</li> </ul> |
| Recreation               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 powered treadmills</li> <li>• 1 self-powered treadmill</li> <li>• 3 elliptical trainers</li> <li>• 1 ascent trainer</li> <li>• 23 exercise bikes (upright, recumbent, spin)</li> <li>• 2 rowers</li> <li>• 2 total body recumbents</li> <li>• 2 steppers</li> <li>• 1 crank cycle (accessible equipment)</li> <li>• Strength training machines</li> </ul>                 |

| Area                       | What We Have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Victoria Conference Centre | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chairs – Victoria Conference Centre (folding, boardroom, stools)</li> <li>• Chairs – Crystal Garden (folding, wicker)</li> <li>• Pre-function furniture (couches, benches, coffee tables)</li> <li>• LCD screens (8 x 80")</li> <li>• Podiums</li> <li>• Tables (rounds, mighty lites, granite, cocktail)</li> <li>• Kiosks (bars, registrations, signage)</li> <li>• Easels (wood and metal)</li> <li>• Crowd control stanchion and folding partitions</li> <li>• Staging (carpeted risers, wood deck, stairs, skirting, hand rails, chair rails, theatre catwalk, backdrops, dance floor)</li> <li>• Tradeshow (pipe and pole, banjo drape, electrical, poster boards)</li> <li>• Shop tools</li> <li>• Vehicle ramp</li> <li>• Moving equipment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Scissor lift VCC</li> <li>– Scissor lift CG</li> <li>– Walkie stacker</li> <li>– Tow motor</li> <li>– Pallet jacks</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Pavilions</li> <li>• Canopies</li> </ul> |

# Equipment: Arts, Culture and Events

## Seasonal Animation

### Overview:

Projects related to downtown seasonal decorations and animation including Chinatown lighting and seasonal ornamentation, summer banner design, winter decorations and lighting, and other capital projects that provide seasonal animation and colour to the downtown core.

### Deliverables:

- Improved seasonal lighting infrastructure and equipment including addition of projections to animate key downtown locations throughout the year to align marketing initiatives with the Downtown Victoria Business Association's and tourism initiatives to animate and illuminate the downtown core

|                    | 2023    | 2024    | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Seasonal Animation | 101,000 | 124,000 | 81,000 | 70,000 | 84,000 | 1,277,000 |

## Festival Equipment Asset Replacement

### Overview:

To replace and preserve the City's existing performance and festival infrastructure including festival equipment (e.g., bleachers, staging, tents, barriers, etc.).

### Deliverables:

- Pop-up tent frames and skins replacement, cable and transition matting for accessibility, marquis tent replacement and other minor equipment (e.g., storage and transport tools) required to deliver the program
- Replacement of staging equipment over four years, 2023-2026

|                                      | 2023   | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Festival Equipment Asset Replacement | 64,000 | 65,000 | 66,000 | 67,000 | 33,000 | 615,000   |

# Equipment: Corporate

## Corporate Application Support

**Overview:**

Information systems have an important role in the City’s ability to deliver exceptional customer service and expedite processes. Enhanced communication, engagement and accountability are reliant on effective use of technology to engage with residents, business and community partners.

Continual enhancement of the City's software applications occurs to improve customer service, information sharing and maximize resources in providing service to the community. This includes enhancements to existing functions and introducing new tools and programs that integrate with other corporate systems.

**Deliverables:**

Projects focus on the following four program areas to deliver IT improvements across the organization:

**Automation**

- Improve staff efficiency by automating manual processes with effective technology solutions

**Insights**

- Provide the tools and technology for staff to make data-driven decisions

**Resilience**

- Improve the City's technology system availability

**Transformation**

- Eliminate technical debt by replacing legacy tools and technology with modern and more cost-effective systems

|                               | 2023    | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|-------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Corporate Application Support | 650,000 | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD  | TBD       |

## Corporate IT Infrastructure

**Overview:**

Annual replacement and maintenance of the City’s IT hardware inventory according to the established Hardware Replacement policy. The purpose is to keep the City's IT infrastructure in alignment with industry best practice around lifecycle management. A replacement schedule assists in maintaining reliable and stable IT hardware in the most cost-effective way possible.

Managing computer devices on a schedule ensures that they remain serviceable, with downtime due to technology issues minimized.

**Deliverables:**

Lifecycle Timeframes:

| Device Type         | Timeframe              |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Desktop PC's        | four-year replacement  |
| Laptops             | four-year replacement  |
| Monitors            | seven-year replacement |
| Servers             | five-year replacement  |
| Storage             | six-year replacement   |
| Network (Core)      | five-year replacement  |
| Network (Edge)      | 10-year replacement    |
| Security Appliances | five-year replacement  |

Reason for replacement: maintenance and warranty costs and age of equipment

|                             | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027      | 2028-2042  |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|
| Corporate IT Infrastructure | 835,000 | 795,000 | 862,000 | 919,000 | 1,093,000 | 15,454,000 |

# Equipment: Corporate

## Corporate Equipment Replacement

### Overview:

Replacement of office equipment and furniture to support City operations.

### Deliverables:

- Various office equipment and furniture needs throughout the organization

|                                 | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Corporate Equipment Replacement | 230,000 | 235,000 | 240,000 | 245,000 | 250,000 | 4,405,000 |

## Asset Management/GIS System Development

### Overview:

Develop, integrate and deploy a corporate asset operations, maintenance and management system.

The City of Victoria is undertaking an integrated and collective approach to asset management. The City recognizes that further efficiency and greater effectiveness can be achieved from integrating asset management principles and practices throughout the City at all levels and across departments.

The City is implementing an asset operations and management system that will house a current, centralized and accurate repository of asset-related data and provide a digital tool for managing asset maintenance and inspection activities. The City's asset operations, maintenance and management system is being developed to serve:

- Facilities
- Underground utilities
- Fleet
- Street operations
- Transportation
- Surface infrastructure
- Parks

Once fully implemented, the City's asset management system will be used by more than 330 staff daily to manage maintenance and inspection tasks and inform future financial planning, encompassing more than \$3 billion of City-owned and managed assets.

### Deliverables:

2023 Projects:

Fleet Implementation

- Street Operations and Transportation Implementation
- Surface Infrastructure Business Process Review
- Parks Business Process Review

2024 Projects:

- Surface Infrastructure Implementation
- Parks Implementation

|                                         | 2023    | 2024    | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Asset Management/GIS System Development | 206,000 | 114,000 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0         |

# Equipment: Victoria Fire Department

## Fire Equipment

### Overview:

To replace and update required fire and rescue equipment utilized in the delivery of service by the Victoria Fire Department. This ensures fire equipment meets industry standards.

### Deliverables:

Requirements for efficient service delivery dependent on quality of equipment available.

#### Rope Rescue - Confined Space Rescue:

- Ropes
- Harnesses
- Prussic
- Pulleys
- Carabiner
- Sked

#### Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus SCBA:

- Scott Air Pack Harness
- Scott Face Piece
- Scott Air Cylinder

#### General Equipment:

- Ladders
- Saws
- Tarps
- Fire hoses
- Appliances
- Fireboat and marine equipment
- Auto extrication equipment
- Equipment to support the delivery of fire department programming

#### Emergency Management Equipment:

- Corporate Emergency Management Radio System and satellite communications
- Emergency food rations, water supply and storage components
- Remote Piloted Aircraft Systems
- Cyclist response equipment
- Equipment to support emergency management operations

|                | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Fire Equipment | 202,000 | 206,000 | 210,000 | 214,000 | 218,000 | 3,805,000 |

## Furniture/Fixtures

### Overview:

Replacement of existing station furniture/fixtures located at the three 24/7 operating City of Victoria fire stations.

### Deliverables:

- To meet replacement schedule of existing furniture/fixtures

|                    | 2023   | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Furniture/Fixtures | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 165,000   |

# Equipment: Victoria Fire Department

## Fire Boat

### Overview:

Victoria's Inner Harbour is a year-round tourism destination, water airport aerodrome, commercial base and home to many who live on the water or along the water's edge. Given its multi-use, providing fire protection and rescue services to the Inner Harbour and adjoining waterways is paramount to ensuring public safety and the protection of property and the marine environment.

To serve the community and visitors, the department has two multi-purpose vessels ensuring an emergency protection presence within the City's harbour. Fire Boat 1 "Protector" serves primarily as a firefighting response vessel and can be used to assist with other emergency response requests. Fire Boat 2 "Quicksilver" is a multi-purpose vessel that serves the City of Victoria in various capacities and can provide firefighting support when required or when servicing Fire Boat 1. Fire Boat 2 was acquired from VicPD, and prior to future replacement of the asset, it will require further review and determination of the requirements and specifications. As the Victoria Harbour is a working harbour with major economic viability, it is inherent that an effective and efficient response to marine emergencies is maintained through the department.

### Deliverables:

2028 Project:

- Replacement of Fire Boat 1, "Protector"

2035 Project:

- Replacement of Fire Boat 2, "Quicksilver"

|           | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Fire Boat | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2,400,000 |

## Protective Fire Clothing

### Overview:

Equipment costs, annual replacement of firefighting turnout gear, replacement of members' firefighting flash hoods (balaclavas), enhanced protection against carcinogenic particulates, inspection and maintenance program for turnout gear to meet requirements of industry standards and fire fighter occupational health and safety.

### Deliverables:

- Assurance that members are equipped with proper personal protection for safe fire and rescue operations

|                          | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Protective Fire Clothing | 100,000 | 128,000 | 104,000 | 106,000 | 108,000 | 1,881,000 |

# Equipment: Parking Services

## Parking Equipment/Technology Upgrade

### Overview:

The Parking Technology Upgrade budget is utilized to improve customer service and overall operations of Parking Services. These improvements can be made to the City's five parkades and on-street parking where new technology will have a positive effect on business practices.

### Deliverables:

- Various parking equipment and technology upgrades

|                                      | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Parking Equipment/Technology Upgrade | 275,000 | 281,000 | 287,000 | 293,000 | 299,000 | 5,266,000 |

## Electric Vehicle Infrastructure

### Overview:

Investment in public electric vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure has been identified as a key strategy required to meet the Climate Leadership Plan (CLP) target that "by 2030, renewable energy powers 30 per cent of passenger vehicles registered in Victoria, and 100 per cent of passenger vehicles are renewably powered by 2050".

EV ownership in Canada is increasing rapidly. Regionally, EV adoption rates are estimated to be experiencing growth in excess of 50 per cent year on year, with total numbers now exceeding 2,000 vehicles. By providing public EV charging infrastructure, current and prospective drivers can be confident in having reliable access to charge an EV.

Since 2013, the City has invested in EV charging infrastructure by installing publicly accessible charging stations. The City's EV charging stations have become increasingly popular, as evidenced by a doubling in use in recent years. While local business and institutions are investing in EV charging infrastructure, the near-term rate of private sector investment is not expected to meet the level required to sustain future growth in EVs sufficient to align with CLP greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets.

The City of Victoria's EV and E-Mobility strategy provides a guide to future investment in EV charging infrastructure and seeks to ensure that all Victoria residents have access to EV charging in their neighbourhood.

### Deliverables:

- EV Infrastructure Investment

|                                 | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Electric Vehicle Infrastructure | 2,596,000 | 2,716,000 | 2,366,000 | 2,253,000 | 1,642,000 | 855,000   |

# Equipment: Public Works

## Vehicle and Heavy Equipment Replacement

### Overview:

This is an annual program to support the procurement and replacement of expired and new service vehicles and heavy equipment for City operations. The Fleet Section within Engineering and Public Works administers the replacement and purchasing of fleet assets, including the Fire Department. Vehicle and heavy equipment replacement is based on operational requirements, end-of-life assessments and maintenance time and costs of older vehicles. The Fleet section is also responsible for advancing corporate energy and emissions reductions through electrification and right sizing of the City fleet, guided by the Green Fleet strategy.

### Deliverables:

- Replacement of service vehicles and equipment, and advancement of the low carbon fleet to meet corporate greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets

|                                         | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042   |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Vehicle and Heavy Equipment Replacement | 9,812,000 | 5,500,000 | 5,610,000 | 5,722,000 | 5,837,000 | 102,952,000 |

## Small Equipment and Tools

### Overview:

Annual program to support the procurement and sustainability of the "restricted plate" fleet (e.g., mowers, loaders, etc.), general small tools, generators and compressors required for City operations. This program includes replacement with electric/battery powered tools, where possible.

### Deliverables:

- Projects include purchases of equipment and several small hand tools

|                           | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Small Equipment and Tools | 321,000 | 328,000 | 335,000 | 342,000 | 349,000 | 6,151,000 |

## Zero Waste Streets

### Overview:

Zero Waste Victoria is the City's plan to reduce waste across the community by 50 per cent by 2040. The plan includes strategies to "support programs that reduce waste disposal and litter in public spaces," and incorporates investments in waste collection infrastructure to responsibly manage the materials and reduce waste from City streets and parks. This infrastructure includes stand-alone waste/litter bins, zero waste stations with receptacles for compost, recycling, garbage and cigarette butt recycling canisters.

The Zero Waste Streets program expands waste collection infrastructure with more options for composting and recycling and replaces old infrastructure with new designs to improve the cleanliness of Victoria's public realm. Over five years, the project will locate more Zero Waste stations in frequently visited streets and parks, expand the number of cigarette butt canisters to prevent this most common form of litter, and replace stand-alone garbage cans with new designs that mitigate overflow and litter, improve collection efficiency and promote clean streets.

### Deliverables:

- Replace more than 400 waste bins to improve collection efficiency and cleanliness of City streets
- Replace waste bins in parks and urban villages, where operationally beneficial
- Locate new Zero Waste stations (organics, recycling, garbage) on busy streets and in parks
- Install more cigarette butt recycling canisters

|                    | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Zero Waste Streets | 300,000 | 250,000 | 150,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | TBD       |

# Equipment: Public Works

## Public Works Equipment

**Overview:**

Purchase of equipment and tools for Public Works.

**Deliverables:**

- Purchase of miscellaneous equipment and tools

|                        | 2023   | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028-2042 |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Public Works Equipment | 61,000 | 62,000 | 63,000 | 64,000 | 65,000 | 1,110,000 |

# Equipment: Victoria Conference Centre

## Equipment

### Overview:

Equipment that supports the Victoria Conference Centre and Crystal Garden programming and servicing events:

- Furniture, stages, risers, podiums, couches, chairs, tables, stanchions, partitions and walkie stacker
- Ongoing replacement is determined by age, condition, new trends and technology competitive in the industry

### Deliverables:

- Full replacement of staging including 36 decks, ADA compliant ramp and adjustable stairs
- New walkie stacker
- Wallpaper replacement
- Additional kiosks

|           | 2023    | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028-2042 |
|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Equipment | 284,000 | 51,000 | 52,000 | 53,000 | 54,000 | 930,000   |





# Utilities

## Guiding Principles

- Maintain existing underground utility infrastructure in acceptable condition
- Upgrade or provide new underground utility infrastructure to meet future community needs

## Guiding Plans

- Official Community Plan
- City of Victoria Strategic Plan
- Water System Master Plan
- Stormwater Master Plan
- Sanitary Sewer Master Plan
- Condition Assessment Reports

| Area              | What We Have                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Waterworks        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 349 km of water mains<sup>1</sup></li> <li>• 1 pump station</li> <li>• 1,806 fire hydrants</li> <li>• 10 PRV stations</li> </ul> |
| Sanitary Sewers   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 237 km of sanitary mains</li> <li>• 11 pump stations</li> </ul>                                                                  |
| Stormwater        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 260 km of storm drain mains</li> <li>• 4 pump stations</li> <li>• 7,216 catch basins</li> </ul>                                  |
| Water Connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20,883<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>                                                                                                    |
| Sewer Connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 13,775</li> </ul>                                                                                                                |
| Storm Connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10,767</li> </ul>                                                                                                                |

<sup>1</sup> Includes Esquimalt

<sup>2</sup> Includes Esquimalt. Based on water meter numbers.

# Waterworks

## New Services

### Overview:

To install water service connections as requested by residents, businesses and commercial/institutional properties.

### Deliverables:

- Water service connections for applicants (residents, businesses and institutions)

|              | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| New Services | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 8,250,000 |

## Mains Replacement

### Overview:

To replace and upgrade water system infrastructure, which has been identified as a system deficiency, has inadequate capacity or has reached the end of its service life. Rehabilitation efforts include extending the life of existing infrastructure that is nearing the end of its service life or is in need of repair.

### Deliverables:

- Watermains Replacement program
- Prior to Paving program
- Watermains Lining program
- Disaster Mitigation and Adaption Fund (DMAF) grant projects
- 2024 Projects design

|                   | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042   |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Mains Replacement | 5,463,000 | 5,718,000 | 6,004,000 | 6,303,000 | 6,618,000 | 129,106,000 |

## System Planning and Assessment

### Overview:

Ongoing water distribution infrastructure planning work including periodic updates to the water system hydraulic model and Water System Master Plan. Generally, the Master Plan gets updated every five years.

### Deliverables:

- Water System Master Plan

|                                | 2023 | 2024    | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|------|------|------|-----------|
| System Planning and Assessment | 0    | 250,000 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1,050,000 |

## Capital Equipment

### Overview:

Purchase of equipment, tools and supplies used for construction of water infrastructure capital works projects.

### Deliverables:

- Miscellaneous equipment, tools and supplies

|                   | 2023    | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028-2042 |
|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Capital Equipment | 104,000 | 46,000 | 47,000 | 48,000 | 49,000 | 855,000   |

# Sanitary Sewers

## New Services

### Overview:

To install sanitary service connections as requested by residents, businesses and commercial/institutional properties.

### Deliverables:

- Sanitary service connections for applicants (residents, businesses and institutions)

|              | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| New Services | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 4,500,000 |

## Mains Replacement

### Overview:

To replace and upgrade sanitary mains which have been identified as a system deficiency, have inadequate capacity or have exceeded life expectancy. Rehabilitation efforts include extending the life of existing infrastructure that is nearing the end of its service life or is in need of repair.

### Deliverables:

- Sanitary Sewers Replacement program
- Prior to Paving program
- 2024 Projects design

|                   | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Mains Replacement | 2,429,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,678,000 | 2,812,000 | 2,953,000 | 66,934,000 |

## Inflow and Infiltration

### Overview:

To address problems of rain and groundwater inflow and infiltration to the sanitary sewer system. This program will support pipe rehabilitation, lateral service connection sealing, manhole upgrades, the removal of cross-connections, flow monitoring to determine priorities and pilot projects to reduce inflow and infiltration.

### Deliverables:

- Flow Monitoring and Investigation program
- Inflow and Infiltration Reduction program
- Annual Mainline Rehabilitation (Lining) program

|                         | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042  |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Inflow and Infiltration | 1,379,000 | 1,449,000 | 1,522,000 | 1,597,000 | 1,678,000 | 38,018,000 |

# Sanitary Sewers

## System Planning

### Overview:

Periodic reviews and updates to the Sanitary Sewer Master Plan. The Master Plan allows for simulation and analysis of the sanitary sewer system using computer software, and the determination of sewage flows, including inflow and infiltration flows, forecasting of future development flows, assessment of the conveyance system capacity, impacts of climate changes and evaluation of upgrade scenarios. It also allows staff to make informed, economical decisions about the system for future construction activities.

The Master Plan provides a prioritized, multi-year plan for system-wide improvements, including a list of priorities and cost estimates. It incorporates Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) condition assessment data and coordinates upgrades with other infrastructure master plans.

A request for proposal for specialty engineering services to develop the Master Plan will be prepared and a consultant with expertise in this field will be selected. The consultant will be provided with the existing hydraulic model, infrastructure data, as well as planning and development information. Detailed design criteria and land use information for generation of flows will be developed and incorporated into the Master Plan. Generally, the Master Plan is updated every five years.

### Deliverables:

- Sanitary Sewer System Master Plan

|                 | 2023 | 2024    | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028-2042 |
|-----------------|------|---------|------|------|------|-----------|
| System Planning | 0    | 250,000 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1,050,000 |

## System Assessment

### Overview:

To complete Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) pipe video investigations to gather current condition information to prioritize system rehabilitation.

To investigate sanitary sewer service connections by CCTV lamping program to help with reduction of inflow and infiltration caused by aging infrastructure, offset joints, root intrusion, debris sediment, sagging laterals and cross-connections.

### Deliverables:

- System condition assessment
- Engineering investigations

|                   | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| System Assessment | 276,000 | 282,000 | 288,000 | 294,000 | 300,000 | 5,301,000 |

## System Upgrades

### Overview:

Large projects or initiatives that are focused on the optimum functioning of the system. New pumps and mains allow optimal rerouting or diversion of heavy flows and allow the system to function with less surcharging and energy expended.

### Deliverables:

- Sanitary sewer system upgrades design consulting services
- Disaster Mitigation and Adaptation Fund (DMAF) grant projects

|                 | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042  |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| System Upgrades | 3,153,000 | 3,216,000 | 3,280,000 | 3,346,000 | 3,413,000 | 32,863,000 |

# Sanitary Sewers

## Capital Equipment

**Overview:**

Purchase of equipment, tools and supplies used for construction of sanitary sewer capital works projects.

**Deliverables:**

- Miscellaneous equipment, tools and supplies

|                   | 2023    | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028-2042 |
|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Capital Equipment | 289,000 | 18,000 | 19,000 | 20,000 | 21,000 | 435,000   |

# Stormwater

## New Services

### Overview:

To install storm service connections as requested by residents, businesses and commercial/institutional properties.

### Deliverables:

- Storm service connections for applicants (residents, businesses and institutions)

|              | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| New Services | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 4,500,000 |

## Stormwater Quality

### Overview:

To fund stormwater quality infrastructure and continue stormwater utility development.

### Deliverables:

- Stormwater program information, consulting and promotional materials
- Investigations/ lab testing
- Green Infrastructure program (including rain gardens maintenance)
- Leasing agreements with Transport Canada (monitoring system)
- Stormwater Rehabilitation Unit (SWRU) maintenance

|                    | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Stormwater Quality | 323,000 | 329,000 | 336,000 | 343,000 | 350,000 | 6,171,000 |

## Mains Replacement

### Overview:

Replace and upgrade storm mains which have been identified as a system deficiency, have inadequate capacity or have gone well beyond their service life. Rehabilitation efforts include extending the life of infrastructure that is nearing the end of its service life or is in need of repair.

### Deliverables:

- Storm Mains Replacement program
- Prior to Paving program
- Storm Drain Lining program
- Disaster Mitigation and Adaptation Fund (DMAF) grant projects
- 2024 Projects design

|                   | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Mains Replacement | 3,396,000 | 3,566,000 | 3,744,000 | 3,931,000 | 4,128,000 | 87,313,000 |

# Stormwater

## Brick Main Rehabilitation

### Overview:

Rehabilitation of brick storm drain mains based on structural condition assessment. Most of the brick mains are approaching 100 years in age. Many of these mains are located within easements and under buildings. A condition assessment program using Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) inspection is used to prioritize system brick main rehabilitation.

### Deliverables:

- 2023 rehabilitation of brick storm drains

|                           | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      | 2028-2042  |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Brick Main Rehabilitation | 2,234,000 | 2,279,000 | 2,325,000 | 2,372,000 | 2,419,000 | 42,643,000 |

## System Planning and Assessment

### Overview:

To complete Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) pipe video investigations to gather current condition information to prioritize system rehabilitation.

### Deliverables:

- Engineering investigations and spill response
- System condition assessment

|                                | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| System Planning and Assessment | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 470,000 | 250,000 | 4,470,000 |

## Capital Equipment

### Overview:

Purchase of equipment, tools and supplies used for construction of stormwater capital works projects.

### Deliverables:

- Miscellaneous equipment, tools and supplies

|                   | 2023    | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028-2042 |
|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Capital Equipment | 285,000 | 14,000 | 15,000 | 16,000 | 17,000 | 375,000   |



# Contingency

## Contingency Fund

**Overview:**

The contingency fund is established to meet capital requirements to address unanticipated and unforeseen events that arise during the year. Events can include unforeseen weather, natural disasters, public safety and health needs. This fund provides additional flexibility to capital requirements to ensure the City provides a safe, healthy and sustainable community.

**Deliverables:**

- An uninterrupted capital program that provides a safe, healthy, vibrant and sustainable community

|                  | 2023    | 2024    | 2025    | 2026    | 2027    | 2028-2042 |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Contingency Fund | 350,000 | 357,000 | 364,000 | 371,000 | 378,000 | 6,691,000 |